

# Family Planning Annual Report

X

2007 NATIONAL SUMMARY

e

l

t

i

F

## Errata Sheet

### Family Planning Annual Report 2007 National Summary (November 2008)

As of December 8, 2008, the following error had been found in the print version of the *Family Planning Annual Report: 2007 National Summary*.

**Page A-24, Exhibit A-11c:**

Total revenue for 2005 should be \$1,004,633,020.

This error has been corrected in the PDF and HTML versions of the report, which can be found on the Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning Web site at <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/index.html>.



November 2008

# Family Planning Annual Report: 2007 National Summary

Prepared for

**Office of Family Planning**  
Office of Population Affairs  
Office of Public Health and Science  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
1101 Wootton Parkway, Suite 700  
Rockville, MD 20852

Prepared by

**RTI International**  
3040 Cornwallis Road  
P.O. Box 12194  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

---

RTI International is a trade name of Research Triangle Institute.

---

## SUGGESTED CITATION

Fowler, CI, Gable, J, and Wang, J. (November 2008). *Family Planning Annual Report: 2007 National Summary*. Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.

---

## ADDITIONAL COPIES

This report can be viewed, downloaded, or printed from the Office of Population Affairs/ Office of Family Planning Web site at <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/index.html>.

---

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was prepared at RTI International by Christina Fowler (Reproductive Health Researcher), Julia Gable (Statistician), Jiantong Wang (Statistician), and Brianne Lyda-McDonald (Analyst). Publications assistance was provided by Jennifer Drolet, Richard Hair, and Laura Small (Editors); Roxanne Snaauw (Document Preparation Specialist); and Teresa Bass, Cassandra Carter, Kim Cone, Pam Prevatt, and Cheryl Velez (Web Conversion Team).

The authors thank U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) staff members Susan Moskosky (Director, Office of Family Planning) and Evelyn Glass (FPAR Data Coordinator) for their help resolving data validation issues and reviewing the final report. We also thank Brad Hendrick (Senior Policy Analyst) for his assistance with the electronic data files.

RTI prepared this report under Office of Population Affairs (OPA) contract number 233020090. The conclusions expressed in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of HHS or the Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning.

---

## CONTENTS

|          |  |          |
|----------|--|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Introduction</b> .....  | <b>1</b> |
|          | Title X National Family Planning Program .....                         | 1        |
|          | Family Planning Annual Report (FPAR).....                              | 1        |
|          | Report Structure .....   | 3        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>FPAR Methodology</b> .....  | <b>5</b> |
|          | Data Collection .....  | 5        |
|          | Data Reporting .....   | 5        |
|          | Data Validation .....  | 5        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Findings</b> .....  | <b>7</b> |
|          | Grantee Profile (Exhibit 2).....                                       | 7        |
|          | Family Planning User Demographic Profile .....                         | 8        |
|          | Total Users (Exhibit 3).....   | 8        |
|          | Users by Gender (Exhibits 4 and 5) .....                               | 9        |
|          | Users by Age (Exhibits 4 and 5) .....                                  | 9        |
|          | Users by Race (Exhibits 6 to 14).....                                  | 9        |
|          | Users by Ethnicity (Exhibits 6 to 14).....                             | 12       |
|          | Family Planning User Social and Economic Profile .....                 | 21       |
|          | Users by Income Level (Exhibit 15) .....                               | 21       |
|          | Users by Insurance Coverage Status (Exhibit 16).....                   | 21       |
|          | Limited English Proficient (LEP) Users (Exhibit 17) .....              | 24       |
|          | Family Planning Method Use.....  | 27       |
|          | Female Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 18 to 21) ..... | 27       |
|          | Male Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 22 to 25).....    | 29       |
|          | Cervical and Breast Cancer Screening Activities.....                   | 39       |
|          | Cervical Cancer Screening Activities (Exhibit 26) .....                | 39       |
|          | Breast Cancer Screening Activities (Exhibit 26) .....                  | 39       |
|          | Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Screening .....                     | 41       |
|          | Chlamydia Testing (Exhibits 27 and 28).....                            | 41       |
|          | Gonorrhea Testing (Exhibit 29) .....                                   | 41       |
|          | Syphilis Testing (Exhibit 29) .....                                    | 45       |
|          | HIV Testing (Exhibit 29) .....   | 45       |
|          | Staffing and Family Planning Encounters .....                          | 47       |
|          | Staffing (Exhibit 30) .....  | 47       |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Family Planning Encounters (Exhibit 30).....                         | 47        |
| Revenue (Exhibits 31 to 33).....                                     | 49        |
| Medicaid.....  | 49        |
| Title X.....   | 49        |
| State and Local Government.....                                      | 49        |
| Client Collections/Payment for Services.....                         | 49        |
| Private Third-Party Payers.....                                      | 50        |
| Block Grants and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)..... | 50        |
| Other Revenue.....   | 50        |
| Trends.....  | 50        |
| <b>4 References.....</b>   | <b>57</b> |
| <b>5 Appendixes</b>  |           |
| A. Trend Tables.....   | A-1       |
| B. State Tables.....   | B-1       |
| C. Methodological Notes.....   | C-1       |

---

**EXHIBITS**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) regions.....   | 2  |
| 2. Number of and percentage change in grantees, delegates, and service sites, by region: 2006–2007 (Source: FPAR Grantee Profile Cover Sheet)..... | 7  |
| 3. Number, distribution, and percentage change in number of family planning users, by region: 2006–2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1).....                | 8  |
| 4. Number of family planning users, by gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1).....   | 10 |
| 5. Distribution of family planning users, by gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1).....   | 11 |
| 6. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3).....                            | 13 |
| 7. Number and distribution of female family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 2).....                                | 13 |
| 8. Number and distribution of male family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 3).....                                  | 13 |
| 9. Number of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3).....                                    | 14 |
| 10. Distribution of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3).....                             | 15 |
| 11. Number of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 2).....                                       | 16 |
| 12. Distribution of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 2).....                                 | 17 |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 13.   | Number of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007<br>(Source: FPAR Table 3).....  | 18  |
| 14.   | Distribution of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007<br>(Source: FPAR Table 3).....  | 19  |
| 15.   | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and region:<br>2007 (Source: FPAR Table 4).....  | 22  |
| 16.   | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by principal health insurance<br>coverage status and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 5) .....                               | 23  |
| 17.   | Number and percentage of family planning users who are limited English<br>proficient (LEP), by region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 6) .....   | 25  |
| 18.   | Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7) .....  | 30  |
| 19.   | Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7) .....  | 31  |
| 20.   | Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7).....  | 32  |
| 21.   | Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7).....  | 33  |
| 22.   | Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age:<br>2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8).....   | 34  |
| 23.   | Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8) .....  | 35  |
| 24.   | Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8).....  | 36  |
| 25.   | Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and<br>region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8).....  | 37  |
| 26.   | Cervical and breast cancer screening activities, by screening test/exam and region:<br>2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 9 and 10).....  | 40  |
| 27.   | Number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by gender, age, and region:<br>2007 (Source: FPAR Table 11).....   | 42  |
| 28.   | Percentage of family planning users in each age group tested for chlamydia, by<br>gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 11).....                                       | 43  |
| 29.   | Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV tests performed, by test type and region:<br>2007 (Source: FPAR Table 12).....  | 44  |
| 30.   | Composition of clinical services provider (CSP) staff and number and distribution<br>of family planning (FP) encounters, by type and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR<br>Table 13) ..... | 48  |
| 31.   | Amount and distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source: 2007<br>(Source: FPAR Table 14).....   | 53  |
| 32.   | Amount of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2007 (Source:<br>FPAR Table 14) .....  | 54  |
| 33.   | Distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2007<br>(Source: FPAR Table 14).....   | 55  |
| A-1a. | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by region: 1999-2007.....  | A-2 |
| A-1b. | Distribution of all family planning users, by region: 1999-2007 .....  | A-3 |

|        |  |      |
|--------|--|------|
| A-2a.  | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by age: 1999–2007 .....  | A-4  |
| A-2b.  | Distribution of all family planning users, by age: 1999–2007 .....   | A-5  |
| A-3a.  | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race: 1999–2007 .....   | A-6  |
| A-3b.  | Distribution of all family planning users, by race: 1999–2007 .....  | A-7  |
| A-4a.  | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999–2007 .....   | A-8  |
| A-4b.  | Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999–2007 .....  | A-9  |
| A-5a.  | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999–2007 .....  | A-10 |
| A-5b.  | Distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999–2007 .....   | A-11 |
| A-6a.  | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level: 1999–2007 .....   | A-12 |
| A-6b.  | Distribution of all family planning users, by income level: 1999–2007 .....  | A-13 |
| A-7a.  | Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method: 1999–2007 .....   | A-14 |
| A-7b.  | Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method: 1999–2007 .....  | A-15 |
| A-7c.  | Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method: 1999–2007 .....  | A-16 |
| A-8a.  | Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test (2005–2007), number of Pap tests performed (1999–2007), and percentage of Pap tests performed with an atypical squamous cells (ASC) or higher result ..... | A-17 |
| A-8b.  | Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test: 2005–2007 .....   | A-17 |
| A-9a.  | Number and percentage of female users younger than 25 years tested for chlamydia: 2005–2007 .....  | A-18 |
| A-9b.  | Number and distribution of female users younger than 25 years tested for chlamydia: 2005–2007 .....  | A-18 |
| A-10a. | Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total and Title X revenue: 1999–2007 .....   | A-19 |
| A-10b. | Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total revenue: 1999–2007 .....   | A-20 |
| A-10c. | Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) Title X revenue: 1999–2007 .....   | A-21 |
| A-11a. | Amount of Title X project revenue, by revenue source: 1999–2007 .....  | A-22 |
| A-11b. | Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source: 1999–2007 .....  | A-23 |
| A-11c. | Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source: 1999–2007 .....  | A-24 |
| B-1.   | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by state and gender: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1) .....   | B-2  |
| B-2.   | Number and distribution of all family planning users, by state and income level: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 4) .....   | B-4  |

# 1 Introduction

---

## TITLE X NATIONAL FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

The National Family Planning Program, created in 1970 and authorized under Title X of the Public Health Service Act,<sup>1</sup> is administered within the Office of Population Affairs (OPA) by the Office of Family Planning (OFP). The Title X program is the only federal program dedicated solely to the provision of family planning and related preventive health care. The program is designed to provide contraceptive supplies and information to all who want and need them, with priority given to low-income persons. Title X-funded agencies offer a broad range of effective and acceptable contraceptive methods on a voluntary and confidential basis. Title X funds also support the delivery of related preventive health services, including patient education and counseling; cervical and breast cancer screening; sexually transmitted disease (STD) and HIV prevention education, testing, and referral; and pregnancy diagnosis and counseling. By law, Title X funds may not be used in programs where abortion is a method of family planning.<sup>2</sup> For many clients, Title X clinics provide the only continuing source of health care and health education. In fiscal year 2007, the program received approximately \$283 million in funding.<sup>3</sup>

OPA allocates Title X service funds to U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) offices in 10 regions, shown in *Exhibit 1*. Each regional office manages the competitive review of Title X grant applications, makes grant awards, and monitors program performance for its respective region.

---

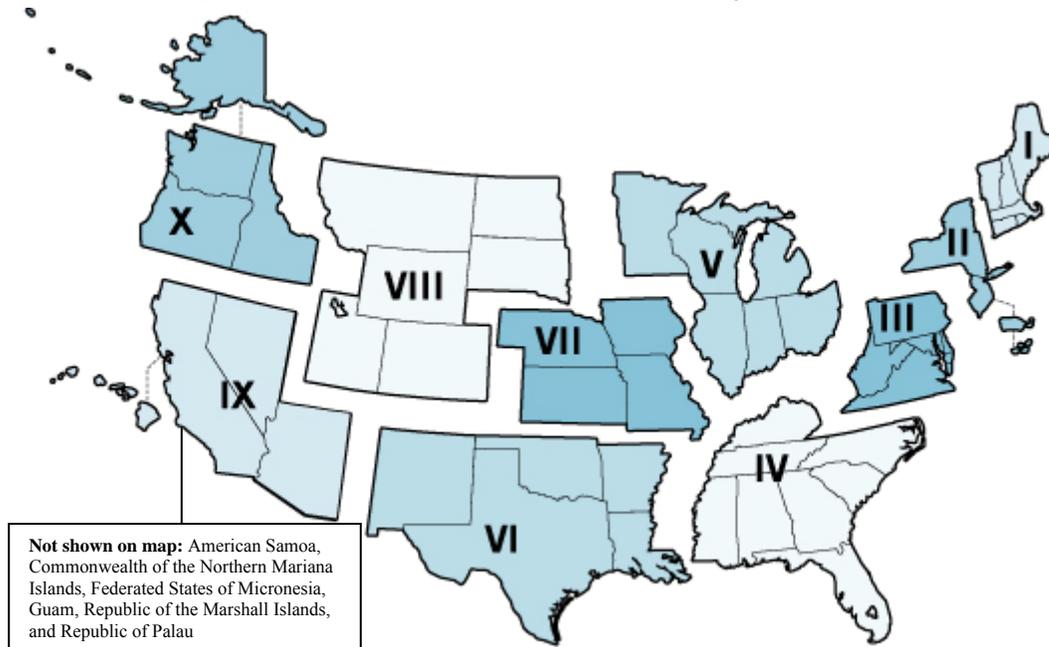
## FAMILY PLANNING ANNUAL REPORT (FPAR)

The Family Planning Annual Report (FPAR) is the only source of annual, uniform reporting by all Title X service grantees. The FPAR provides consistent, national-level data on program users; service providers; utilization of family planning and related preventive health services; and sources of Title X and other program revenue. Annual submission of the FPAR is required of all Title X service grantees for purposes of monitoring program performance and reporting.<sup>4, 5</sup> The FPAR data are reported and presented in summary form to protect the confidentiality of the persons that receive Title X-funded services.<sup>6</sup>

Title X administrators and grantees use FPAR data to

- monitor program performance and compliance with statutory requirements;
- comply with accountability and federal performance requirements for Title X family planning funds, as required by the 1993 Government Performance and Results Act and the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB's) Program Assessment Rating Tool;
- guide strategic and financial planning and respond to inquiries from policy makers and Congress about the program; and
- estimate the impact of Title X-funded activities on key reproductive health outcomes, including prevention of unintended pregnancy, infertility, and invasive cervical cancer.

Exhibit 1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) regions



The 10 HHS regions (and regional office locations) are as follows:

- Region I (Boston, MA)—Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont
- Region II (New York, NY)—New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands
- Region III (Philadelphia, PA)—Delaware, Washington, D.C., Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia
- Region IV (Atlanta, GA)—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee
- Region V (Chicago, IL)—Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin
- Region VI (Dallas, TX)—Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas
- Region VII (Kansas City, MO)—Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska
- Region VIII (Denver, CO)—Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming
- Region IX (San Francisco, CA)—Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau
- Region X (Seattle, WA)—Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington

---

## REPORT STRUCTURE

The *Family Planning Annual Report: 2007 National Summary* presents data for the 89 Title X service grantees that submitted reports for the 2007 reporting period. It has five sections:

**Section 1—Introduction**—describes the Title X National Family Planning Program and the role of FPAR data in Title X program management and performance reporting.

**Section 2—FPAR Methodology**—describes the procedures for collecting, reporting, and validating FPAR data, and presents the definitions for key FPAR terms.

**Section 3—Findings**—presents the results for each FPAR table, and includes a discussion of national and regional patterns and trends (1999 to 2007) for selected indicators. Section 3 also presents definitions for table-specific FPAR terms and reporting instructions.

**Section 4—References**—is a list of key FPAR and report references.

**Section 5—Appendixes**—consists of three appendixes. *Appendix A* presents trend data for 1999 to 2007 or 2005 to 2007 for selected indicators. *Appendix B* presents information on the number and distribution of users served in 2007 by gender and income level for each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions (American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau, and U.S. Virgin Islands). *Appendix C* presents general and table-specific notes about the data presented in this report.

## Key Terms and Definitions for FPAR Reporting

**Family Planning User**—A family planning user is an individual who has at least one family planning encounter at a Title X service site during the reporting period. The same individual may be counted as a family planning user only once during a reporting period.

**Family Planning Encounter**—A family planning encounter is a documented, face-to-face contact between an individual and a family planning provider that takes place in a Title X service site. The purpose of a family planning encounter—whether clinical or nonclinical—is to provide family planning and related preventive health services to female and male clients who want to avoid unintended pregnancies or achieve intended pregnancies. To be counted for purposes of the FPAR, a written record of the service(s) provided during the family planning encounter must be documented in the client record.

There are two types of family planning encounters at Title X service sites: (1) family planning encounters with a clinical services provider and (2) family planning encounters with a nonclinical services provider. The type of family planning provider who renders the care, regardless of the services rendered, determines the type of family planning encounter.

Laboratory tests and related counseling and education, in and of themselves, do not constitute a family planning encounter unless there is face-to-face contact between the client and provider, the provider documents the encounter in the client's record, and the test(s) is/are accompanied by family planning counseling or education.

**Family Planning Provider**—A family planning provider is the individual who assumes primary responsibility for assessing a client and documenting services in the client record. Providers include those agency staff that exercise independent judgment as to the services rendered to the client during an encounter. Two general types of providers deliver Title X family planning services: clinical services providers and nonclinical services providers.

**Family Planning Service Site**—A family planning service site refers to an established unit where grantee or delegate agency staff provides Title X services (clinical, counseling, educational, and/or referral) that comply with the *Title X Program Guidelines*<sup>7</sup> and where at least some of the encounters between the family planning provider(s) and the individual(s) served meet the requirements of a family planning encounter. Established units include clinics, hospital outpatient departments, homeless shelters, detention and correctional facilities, and other locations where Title X agency staff provides these family planning services. Service sites may also include equipped mobile vans or schools.

**Client Record**—Title X projects must establish a medical record for every client who obtains clinical services or other screening or laboratory services (e.g., blood pressure check, urine-based pregnancy, or STD test). The medical record contains personal data; a medical history; physical exam data; laboratory test orders, results, and followup; treatment and special instructions; scheduled revisits; informed consent forms; documentation of refusal of services; and information on allergies and untoward reactions to identified drug(s). The medical record also contains clinical findings; diagnostic and therapeutic orders; and documentation of continuing care, referral, and followup. The medical record allows for entries by counseling and social service staff. The medical record is a confidential record, accessible only to authorized staff and secured by lock when not in use. The client medical record must contain sufficient information to identify the client, indicate where and how the client can be contacted, justify the clinical impression or diagnosis, and warrant the treatment and end results.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 5-7.

# 2

## FPAR Methodology

---

### DATA COLLECTION

The *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions*<sup>8</sup> consists of a Grantee Profile Cover Sheet and 14 reporting tables. OPA instructs grantees to report on the scope of services or activities that are proposed in their approved grant applications and supported with Title X grant and related sources of funding. OPA provides definitions for key FPAR terms to ensure uniform reporting among Title X grantees. The key terms describe the persons receiving family planning and related preventive health services at Title X-funded service sites; the range and scope of the services provided; and the family planning providers that render care. In this report, we reproduce table-specific FPAR guidance alongside the table-specific findings.

---

### DATA REPORTING

Title X service grantees are required to submit an FPAR by February 15 for the completed reporting period (January 1–December 31). In February 2008, 89 Title X service grantees submitted FPARs for 2007. Eighty-seven reports (98%) were submitted by the February 15 due date, and 82 reports (92%) were submitted using OPA’s Web-based electronic grants management system (*GrantSolutions*). Regional Program Consultants (RPCs) entered into *GrantSolutions* the data for seven hardcopy reports, thereby consolidating all reports into a single electronic file. HHS regional staff and the FPAR Data Coordinator reviewed and approved all FPAR data prior to their tabulation.

---

### DATA VALIDATION

FPAR data undergo both electronic and manual validations. *GrantSolutions* performs a set of automated validation procedures that ensure consistency within and across tables. The automated validation procedures include calculation of row and column totals and cross-table comparisons of selected cell values, including but not limited to the FPAR checkpoints (AA = unduplicated number of female family planning users, BB = unduplicated number of male family planning users, and CC = unduplicated number of all family planning users). Each validation procedure is based on a validation rule that defines which table cells to compare and what condition or validation test (e.g., =, <, >, ≤, ≥) to apply.

RTI performs further validations to identify potential reporting errors and problems (e.g., ≥ 10% unknown/not reported) and to identify extreme or unexpected values for selected data items (e.g., STD test-to-user ratios). RTI also performs a manual review of each hardcopy FPAR. The results of the RTI validations are presented in a grantee-specific report that is sent to the FPAR Data Coordinator for followup and resolution. Once OPA staff addresses all outstanding validation issues and updates the electronic reports in *GrantSolutions*, OPA sends RTI a second data file for tabulation and analysis.

*Appendix C, Methodological Notes* summarizes general and table-specific notes about limitations and other issues related to the data presented in this report.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting User Demographic Profile Data in Tables 1 to 3

In FPAR **Tables 1, 2, and 3**, grantees report information on the demographic profile of family planning users, including gender and age (**Table 1**) and race and ethnicity (**Tables 2 and 3**).

In FPAR **Table 1**, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users by age group and gender, categorizing the users based on their age as of June 30th of the reporting period.

In FPAR **Tables 2 and 3**, grantees report both the race and ethnicity of female (**Table 2**) and male (**Table 3**) family planning users, using categories that comply with the *1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity* from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

The two minimum OMB categories for reporting ethnicity are

**Hispanic or Latino (All Races)**—A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

**Not Hispanic or Latino (All Races)**—A person not of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

The five minimum OMB categories for reporting race are

**American Indian or Alaska Native**—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.

**Asian**—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.

**Black or African American**—A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

**Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander**—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

**White**—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.

If an agency wants to collect data for ethnic or race subcategories, the agency must be able to aggregate the data reported into the OMB minimum standard set of ethnicity and race categories.

OMB encourages self-identification of race. When respondents are allowed to self-identify or self-report their race, agencies should adopt a method that allows respondents to mark or select more than one of the five minimum race categories. FPAR **Tables 2 and 3** allow grantees to report the number of users who self-identify with two or more of the five minimum race categories.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 13–17, A1–A2.

# 3 Findings

## GRANTEE PROFILE (EXHIBIT 2)

In 2007, OPA regional offices awarded Title X service grants to 89 public and private grantees, including state and local health departments (55%) and nonprofit family planning agencies, independent clinics, and community health agencies (45%). In turn, grantees distributed these funds to 1,176 subcontractors (“delegates”) and their own clinics, ultimately supporting a family planning service network of 4,542 service sites in the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions (*Exhibit 2*).

Between 2006 and 2007, there was a net increase of one grantee—two grantees joined Region VI and one grantee withdrew from Region V. Additionally, the total number of delegates decreased 2% (19 delegates), while the total number of service sites increased 1% (62 sites). Regions I and X reported the largest percentage increases in number of sites—7% (16 sites) and 24% (54 sites), respectively—and four regions (II, IV, V, and VI) reported declines ranging from 1% (V) to 3% (II) (*Exhibit 2*).

**Exhibit 2. Number of and percentage change in grantees, delegates, and service sites, by region: 2006-2007 (Source: FPAR Grantee Profile Cover Sheet)**

| Region       | Number    |           |              |              |               |              | % Change 2006-2007 |            |               |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|
|              | Grantees  |           | Delegates    |              | Service Sites |              | Grantees           | Delegates  | Service Sites |
|              | 2006      | 2007      | 2006         | 2007         | 2006          | 2007         |                    |            |               |
| I            | 10        | 10        | 68           | 70           | 224           | 240          | 0%                 | 3%         | 7%            |
| II           | 7         | 7         | 98           | 91           | 302           | 293          | 0%                 | -7%        | -3%           |
| III          | 9         | 9         | 228          | 226          | 638           | 662          | 0%                 | -1%        | 4%            |
| IV           | 10        | 10        | 185          | 187          | 1,145         | 1,117        | 0%                 | 1%         | -2%           |
| V            | 12        | 11        | 165          | 158          | 432           | 428          | -8%                | -4%        | -1%           |
| VI           | 6         | 8         | 92           | 93           | 587           | 573          | 33%                | 1%         | -2%           |
| VII          | 5         | 5         | 107          | 107          | 279           | 286          | 0%                 | 0%         | 3%            |
| VIII         | 6         | 6         | 74           | 73           | 184           | 187          | 0%                 | -1%        | 2%            |
| IX           | 15        | 15        | 114          | 107          | 466           | 479          | 0%                 | -6%        | 3%            |
| X            | 8         | 8         | 64           | 64           | 223           | 277          | 0%                 | 0%         | 24%           |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>88</b> | <b>89</b> | <b>1,195</b> | <b>1,176</b> | <b>4,480</b>  | <b>4,542</b> | <b>1%</b>          | <b>-2%</b> | <b>1%</b>     |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

## FAMILY PLANNING USER DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

### Total Users (Exhibit 3)

In 2007, Title X service grantees served 4,987,238 family planning users. Regions IV and IX accounted for 20% and 22%, respectively, of the total users served in 2007. Regions II, III, V, and VI each served between 9% and 12% of total users, and Regions I, VII, VIII, and X each served between 3% and 5% (*Exhibit 3*).

Between 2006 and 2007, there was a 0.14% decrease (7,040 users) in the total number of users served in Title X-funded service sites. The number of family planning users decreased between 2% and 9% in seven regions (I, III, IV, V, VII, VIII, and X) and increased between 1% and 13% in three regions (II, VI, and IX) (*Exhibit 3*). The average number of users per clinic decreased from almost 1,115 in 2006 to 1,098 in 2007, or the equivalent of almost 17 users per service site (not shown).

Since 1999 the regional distribution of total family planning users has remained relatively stable, except in Regions IV and IX. Region IV accounted for 23% of total users in 1999 compared to 20% in 2007. In contrast, Region IX accounted for 16% of total users in 1999 compared to 22% in 2007. During this period, four regions (IV, V, VI, and VII) experienced a decline (0.1% to 5%) in the number of users served (*Exhibits A-1a and A-1b in Appendix A*).

**Exhibit 3. Number, distribution, and percentage change in number of family planning users, by region: 2006-2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1)**

| Region                 | Number           |                  | Distribution |             | % Change<br>2006-2007 |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                        | 2006             | 2007             | 2006         | 2007        |                       |
| I                      | 212,169          | 199,010          | 4%           | 4%          | -6%                   |
| II                     | 470,148          | 479,572          | 9%           | 10%         | 2%                    |
| III                    | 567,583          | 557,031          | 11%          | 11%         | -2%                   |
| IV                     | 1,051,330        | 1,018,656        | 21%          | 20%         | -3%                   |
| V                      | 582,313          | 531,679          | 12%          | 11%         | -9%                   |
| VI                     | 483,632          | 486,378          | 10%          | 10%         | 1%                    |
| VII                    | 245,133          | 234,592          | 5%           | 5%          | -4%                   |
| VIII                   | 156,482          | 149,395          | 3%           | 3%          | -5%                   |
| IX                     | 973,524          | 1,102,718        | 19%          | 22%         | 13%                   |
| X                      | 251,964          | 228,207          | 5%           | 5%          | -9%                   |
| <b>Total All Users</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>100%</b>  | <b>100%</b> | <b>0%†</b>            |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

### **Users by Gender (Exhibits 4 and 5)**

Of the total number of users in 2007, 94% (4,691,857) were female and 6% (295,381) were male. The distribution of users by gender ranged from 89% female (Region IX) to 98% female in (IV) (*Exhibits 4 and 5*). *Exhibit B-1 (Appendix B)* presents the number and distribution of family planning users for 2007 by gender and state, including the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions.

Between 1999 and 2007, the percentage of users that was female decreased from 97% of total users in 1999 to 94% in 2007. Numerically, however, the number of female users increased 9%, from 4,315,040 in 1999 to 4,691,857 in 2007. During this same time, the number of male users more than doubled (132%), increasing from 127,098 in 1999 to 295,381 in 2007 (*Exhibit A-1a*).

### **Users by Age (Exhibits 4 and 5)**

In 2007, 51% (2,524,079) of family planning users were in their 20s, and about one of every four were either 19 years and younger (25%) or 30 years and older (24%). The highest percentage of users was aged 20 to 24 (31%), followed by those 15 to 19 (24%) and 25 to 29 (19%). By region, the percentage of users in their early 20s ranged from 29% (Region I) to 35% (V), while the percentage age 15 to 19 ranged from 22% (IX) to 28% (III). Teens younger than 15 years accounted for only 1% (68,918) of total users nationally, and between 1% and 2% of total users across the regions (*Exhibits 4 and 5*).

Nationally, about the same percentages of male (27%) and female (25%) users were in their teens, and a slightly higher percentage of female (31%) than male (29%) users were in their early 20s. Compared to female users, there was more variation across regions in the age distribution of male users. For example, the percentage of male users who were teens ranged from 17% (Region X) to 51% (IV), compared with a range of 23% (II and IX) to 29% (III and VIII) for female users (*Exhibits 4 and 5*).

Between 1999 and 2007, there were small shifts in the percentage distribution of family planning users by age group. All age groups experienced an increase in the number of users with the exception of the group 17 years and younger, which decreased 4% (24,524 users) during this period (*Exhibits A-2a and A-2b*).

### **Users by Race (Exhibits 6 to 14)**

In 2007, 63% (3,125,435) of family planning users identified themselves as white, 19% (958,241) as black, 3% (131,735) as Asian, 1% (43,360) as Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, and 1% (38,080) as American Indian or Alaska Native. Three percent (132,911) of all users self-identified with two or more of the five minimum race categories, specified in the Office of Management and Budget's *Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity*,<sup>9</sup> and race was either unknown or not reported for 11% (557,476) (*Exhibits 6, 9, and 10*).

Exhibit 4. Number of family planning users, by gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Age Group (Years)         | All Regions      | Region         |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                           |                  | I              | II             | III            | IV               | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII           | IX               | X              |
| <b>Female Users</b>       |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |
| < 15                      | 55,913           | 1,431          | 4,363          | 9,778          | 15,082           | 5,321          | 6,214          | 1,984          | 1,642          | 7,707            | 2,391          |
| 15-17                     | 501,023          | 20,522         | 45,793         | 70,993         | 102,175          | 60,072         | 47,573         | 21,896         | 16,774         | 91,052           | 24,173         |
| 18-19                     | 617,303          | 24,237         | 55,863         | 70,140         | 129,141          | 76,706         | 57,248         | 28,974         | 20,934         | 125,962          | 28,098         |
| 20-24                     | 1,471,512        | 51,965         | 140,284        | 158,516        | 314,479          | 178,158        | 138,341        | 73,643         | 47,161         | 300,747          | 68,218         |
| 25-29                     | 915,040          | 33,027         | 91,812         | 93,642         | 201,570          | 94,771         | 95,423         | 42,154         | 24,894         | 194,572          | 43,175         |
| 30-34                     | 495,933          | 17,482         | 50,288         | 48,624         | 109,158          | 45,282         | 57,835         | 21,488         | 12,014         | 111,321          | 22,441         |
| 35-39                     | 306,108          | 12,212         | 31,192         | 31,311         | 63,740           | 26,798         | 35,066         | 13,359         | 6,914          | 72,355           | 13,161         |
| 40-44                     | 179,021          | 8,822          | 17,862         | 19,683         | 35,588           | 14,660         | 18,391         | 8,801          | 4,141          | 44,291           | 6,782          |
| > 44                      | 150,004          | 11,886         | 14,812         | 19,121         | 24,622           | 10,481         | 12,395         | 9,288          | 3,419          | 38,544           | 5,436          |
| <b>Total Female Users</b> | <b>4,691,857</b> | <b>181,584</b> | <b>452,269</b> | <b>521,808</b> | <b>995,555</b>   | <b>512,249</b> | <b>468,486</b> | <b>221,587</b> | <b>137,893</b> | <b>986,551</b>   | <b>213,875</b> |
| <b>Male Users</b>         |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |
| < 15                      | 13,005           | 399            | 815            | 1,231          | 7,030            | 226            | 491            | 194            | 517            | 2,016            | 86             |
| 15-17                     | 33,031           | 2,122          | 3,328          | 7,660          | 2,749            | 2,135          | 2,247          | 775            | 1,477          | 9,541            | 997            |
| 18-19                     | 34,481           | 1,934          | 3,720          | 4,664          | 2,014            | 2,549          | 2,439          | 1,368          | 1,438          | 13,005           | 1,350          |
| 20-24                     | 85,158           | 5,161          | 9,359          | 8,475          | 3,512            | 7,172          | 5,307          | 4,445          | 3,448          | 33,956           | 4,323          |
| 25-29                     | 52,369           | 3,264          | 4,805          | 4,667          | 2,554            | 3,764          | 3,018          | 2,611          | 2,247          | 22,331           | 3,108          |
| 30-34                     | 26,740           | 1,433          | 2,215          | 2,440          | 1,668            | 1,489          | 1,712          | 1,233          | 984            | 11,926           | 1,640          |
| 35-39                     | 17,777           | 961            | 1,215          | 1,879          | 1,229            | 848            | 995            | 763            | 570            | 8,273            | 1,044          |
| 40-44                     | 12,482           | 742            | 728            | 1,471          | 862              | 490            | 682            | 566            | 307            | 5,924            | 710            |
| > 44                      | 20,338           | 1,410          | 1,118          | 2,736          | 1,483            | 757            | 1,001          | 1,050          | 514            | 9,195            | 1,074          |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>   | <b>295,381</b>   | <b>17,426</b>  | <b>27,303</b>  | <b>35,223</b>  | <b>23,101</b>    | <b>19,430</b>  | <b>17,892</b>  | <b>13,005</b>  | <b>11,502</b>  | <b>116,167</b>   | <b>14,332</b>  |
| <b>All Users</b>          |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |
| < 15                      | 68,918           | 1,830          | 5,178          | 11,009         | 22,112           | 5,547          | 6,705          | 2,178          | 2,159          | 9,723            | 2,477          |
| 15-17                     | 534,054          | 22,644         | 49,121         | 78,653         | 104,924          | 62,207         | 49,820         | 22,671         | 18,251         | 100,593          | 25,170         |
| 18-19                     | 651,784          | 26,171         | 59,583         | 74,804         | 131,155          | 79,255         | 59,687         | 30,342         | 22,372         | 138,967          | 29,448         |
| 20-24                     | 1,556,670        | 57,126         | 149,643        | 166,991        | 317,991          | 185,330        | 143,648        | 78,088         | 50,609         | 334,703          | 72,541         |
| 25-29                     | 967,409          | 36,291         | 96,617         | 98,309         | 204,124          | 98,535         | 98,441         | 44,765         | 27,141         | 216,903          | 46,283         |
| 30-34                     | 522,673          | 18,915         | 52,503         | 51,064         | 110,826          | 46,771         | 59,547         | 22,721         | 12,998         | 123,247          | 24,081         |
| 35-39                     | 323,885          | 13,173         | 32,407         | 33,190         | 64,969           | 27,646         | 36,061         | 14,122         | 7,484          | 80,628           | 14,205         |
| 40-44                     | 191,503          | 9,564          | 18,590         | 21,154         | 36,450           | 15,150         | 19,073         | 9,367          | 4,448          | 50,215           | 7,492          |
| > 44                      | 170,342          | 13,296         | 15,930         | 21,857         | 26,105           | 11,238         | 13,396         | 10,338         | 3,933          | 47,739           | 6,510          |
| <b>Total All Users</b>    | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>199,010</b> | <b>479,572</b> | <b>557,031</b> | <b>1,018,656</b> | <b>531,679</b> | <b>486,378</b> | <b>234,592</b> | <b>149,395</b> | <b>1,102,718</b> | <b>228,207</b> |

**Exhibit 5. Distribution of family planning users, by gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1)**

| Age Group (Years)         | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                           |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |
| <b>Female Users</b>       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| < 15                      | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| 15-17                     | 11%         | 11%         | 10%         | 14%         | 10%         | 12%         | 10%         | 10%         | 12%         | 9%          | 11%         |
| 18-19                     | 13%         | 13%         | 12%         | 13%         | 13%         | 15%         | 12%         | 13%         | 15%         | 13%         | 13%         |
| 20-24                     | 31%         | 29%         | 31%         | 30%         | 32%         | 35%         | 30%         | 33%         | 34%         | 30%         | 32%         |
| 25-29                     | 20%         | 18%         | 20%         | 18%         | 20%         | 19%         | 20%         | 19%         | 18%         | 20%         | 20%         |
| 30-34                     | 11%         | 10%         | 11%         | 9%          | 11%         | 9%          | 12%         | 10%         | 9%          | 11%         | 10%         |
| 35-39                     | 7%          | 7%          | 7%          | 6%          | 6%          | 5%          | 7%          | 6%          | 5%          | 7%          | 6%          |
| 40-44                     | 4%          | 5%          | 4%          | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          |
| > 44                      | 3%          | 7%          | 3%          | 4%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 2%          | 4%          | 3%          |
| <b>Total Female Users</b> | <b>100%</b> |
| <b>Male Users</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| < 15                      | 4%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 30%         | 1%          | 3%          | 1%          | 4%          | 2%          | 1%          |
| 15-17                     | 11%         | 12%         | 12%         | 22%         | 12%         | 11%         | 13%         | 6%          | 13%         | 8%          | 7%          |
| 18-19                     | 12%         | 11%         | 14%         | 13%         | 9%          | 13%         | 14%         | 11%         | 13%         | 11%         | 9%          |
| 20-24                     | 29%         | 30%         | 34%         | 24%         | 15%         | 37%         | 30%         | 34%         | 30%         | 29%         | 30%         |
| 25-29                     | 18%         | 19%         | 18%         | 13%         | 11%         | 19%         | 17%         | 20%         | 20%         | 19%         | 22%         |
| 30-34                     | 9%          | 8%          | 8%          | 7%          | 7%          | 8%          | 10%         | 9%          | 9%          | 10%         | 11%         |
| 35-39                     | 6%          | 6%          | 4%          | 5%          | 5%          | 4%          | 6%          | 6%          | 5%          | 7%          | 7%          |
| 40-44                     | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 5%          | 5%          |
| > 44                      | 7%          | 8%          | 4%          | 8%          | 6%          | 4%          | 6%          | 8%          | 4%          | 8%          | 7%          |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>   | <b>100%</b> |
| <b>All Users</b>          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| < 15                      | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| 15-17                     | 11%         | 11%         | 10%         | 14%         | 10%         | 12%         | 10%         | 10%         | 12%         | 9%          | 11%         |
| 18-19                     | 13%         | 13%         | 12%         | 13%         | 13%         | 15%         | 12%         | 13%         | 15%         | 13%         | 13%         |
| 20-24                     | 31%         | 29%         | 31%         | 30%         | 31%         | 35%         | 30%         | 33%         | 34%         | 30%         | 32%         |
| 25-29                     | 19%         | 18%         | 20%         | 18%         | 20%         | 19%         | 20%         | 19%         | 18%         | 20%         | 20%         |
| 30-34                     | 10%         | 10%         | 11%         | 9%          | 11%         | 9%          | 12%         | 10%         | 9%          | 11%         | 11%         |
| 35-39                     | 6%          | 7%          | 7%          | 6%          | 6%          | 5%          | 7%          | 6%          | 5%          | 7%          | 6%          |
| 40-44                     | 4%          | 5%          | 4%          | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 5%          | 3%          |
| > 44                      | 3%          | 7%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          |
| <b>Total All Users</b>    | <b>100%</b> |
| Female Users              | 94%         | 91%         | 94%         | 94%         | 98%         | 96%         | 96%         | 94%         | 92%         | 89%         | 94%         |
| Male Users                | 6%          | 9%          | 6%          | 6%          | 2%          | 4%          | 4%          | 6%          | 8%          | 11%         | 6%          |

The racial composition of female (*Exhibits 7, 11, and 12*), and male users (*Exhibits 8, 13, and 14*) differed in terms of the percentages in each group that self-identified as white and black. Among female users, 63% self-identified as white and 19% as black; among male users, 55% self-identified as white and 23% as black. Additionally, race was unknown or not reported for a slightly higher percentage of male (14%) than female (11%) users.

Across regions, the distribution of family planning users by race reflected geographic differences in the distribution of racial groups. More than seven of every ten users in six regions (I, V, VI, VII, VIII, and X) self-identified as white, and between 15% and 34% in six regions (II, III, IV, V, VI, and VII) self-identified as black. Region IX, which includes the Pacific territories, had the highest percentages of users identifying themselves as either Asian (6%) or Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (3%). The percentage of users for whom race was unknown or not reported exceeded the national average of 11% in three regions (II, IX, and X) (*Exhibits 9 and 10*).

Between 1999 and 2007, there were small shifts in the percentage distribution of family planning users by race, with the largest changes (2 to 3 points) during this period reported for users who self-identified as white, black, and unknown or not reported race. The percentage of total users that self-identified as white decreased from 65% in 1999 to 63% in 2007, while the percentage that self-identified as black decreased from 22% to 19%. Numerically, of these two groups blacks were the only group to experience a decrease (3%) in the number of users (28,207). The percentage of users for whom race was unknown or not reported increased from 9% in 1999 to 11% in 2007 (*Exhibits A-3a and A-3b*).

### **Users by Ethnicity (Exhibits 6 to 14)**

In 2007, 26% (1,303,402) of users identified themselves as Hispanic or Latino, including 26% (1,223,022) of female users and 27% (80,380) of male users. Ethnicity was unknown or not reported for 1% of total and female users and 2% of male users (*Exhibits 6, 7, and 8*). For female and male users, the highest percentages of Hispanic or Latino users were in Regions IX (46% of females and 42% of males), VI (41% of females and 47% of males), and II (31% of females and 26% of males) (*Exhibits 11, 12, 13, and 14*).

Between 1999 and 2007, the percentage of family planning users reporting Hispanic or Latino ethnicity increased from 17% of total users in 1999 to 26% in 2007, while the percentage of users with unknown Hispanic or Latino ethnicity decreased from 4% to 1%. Numerically, the number of Hispanic or Latino users increased 69% from 772,129 in 1999 to 1,303,402 in 2007 (*Exhibits A-4a and A-4b*).

Since 2005, grantees have reported race and ethnicity data in a single, cross-tabulated table for female (FPAR Table 2) and male (FPAR Table 3) users. The revised format provides new information on the ethnic composition of users reported in each race category, including those for whom race is unknown or not reported. Among the 11% (516,991) of female users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2007, 74% (380,822) were Hispanic or Latino (*Exhibit 7*). Similarly, among the 14% (40,485) of male users for whom race was unknown or not reported, 72% (29,349) were Hispanic or Latino (*Exhibit 8*). One percent of female and male users did not self-identify with either a race or ethnic group category. *Exhibits A-5a and A-5b* present trends in the distribution of users by ethnicity and race for 2005 to 2007.

**Exhibit 6. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2007**  
(Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

| Race                                 | Number             |                        |                 |                  | Distribution       |                        |                 |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                      | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total            | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total       |
| American Indian/<br>Alaska Native    | 5,770              | 31,931                 | 379             | 38,080           | 0%†                | 1%                     | 0%†             | 1%          |
| Asian                                | 4,001              | 126,320                | 1,414           | 131,735          | 0%†                | 3%                     | 0%†             | 3%          |
| Black/African<br>American            | 23,235             | 926,564                | 8,442           | 958,241          | 0%†                | 19%                    | 0%†             | 19%         |
| Native Hawaiian/<br>Pacific Islander | 4,808              | 38,191                 | 361             | 43,360           | 0%†                | 1%                     | 0%†             | 1%          |
| White                                | 772,254            | 2,324,430              | 28,751          | 3,125,435        | 15%                | 47%                    | 1%              | 63%         |
| More than one<br>race                | 83,163             | 47,946                 | 1,802           | 132,911          | 2%                 | 1%                     | 0%†             | 3%          |
| Unknown/<br>not reported             | 410,171            | 116,115                | 31,190          | 557,476          | 8%                 | 2%                     | 1%              | 11%         |
| <b>Total All Users</b>               | <b>1,303,402</b>   | <b>3,611,497</b>       | <b>72,339</b>   | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>26%</b>         | <b>72%</b>             | <b>1%</b>       | <b>100%</b> |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported. † Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit 7. Number and distribution of female family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2007**  
(Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race                                 | Number             |                        |                 |                  | Distribution       |                        |                 |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                      | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total            | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total       |
| American Indian/<br>Alaska Native    | 5,265              | 29,936                 | 337             | 35,538           | 0%†                | 1%                     | 0%†             | 1%          |
| Asian                                | 3,731              | 120,561                | 1,324           | 125,616          | 0%†                | 3%                     | 0%†             | 3%          |
| Black/African<br>American            | 21,514             | 860,283                | 7,508           | 889,305          | 0%†                | 18%                    | 0%†             | 19%         |
| Native Hawaiian/<br>Pacific Islander | 4,471              | 30,895                 | 344             | 35,710           | 0%†                | 1%                     | 0%†             | 1%          |
| White                                | 727,192            | 2,207,669              | 27,080          | 2,961,941        | 15%                | 47%                    | 1%              | 63%         |
| More than one<br>race                | 80,027             | 45,059                 | 1,670           | 126,756          | 2%                 | 1%                     | 0%†             | 3%          |
| Unknown/<br>not reported             | 380,822            | 106,975                | 29,194          | 516,991          | 8%                 | 2%                     | 1%              | 11%         |
| <b>Total All Users</b>               | <b>1,223,022</b>   | <b>3,401,378</b>       | <b>67,457</b>   | <b>4,691,857</b> | <b>26%</b>         | <b>72%</b>             | <b>1%</b>       | <b>100%</b> |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported. † Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit 8. Number and distribution of male family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2007**  
(Source: FPAR Table 3)

| Race                                 | Number             |                        |                 |                | Distribution       |                        |                 |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                      | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total          | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total       |
| American Indian/<br>Alaska Native    | 505                | 1,995                  | 42              | 2,542          | 0%†                | 1%                     | 0%†             | 1%          |
| Asian                                | 270                | 5,759                  | 90              | 6,119          | 0%†                | 2%                     | 0%†             | 2%          |
| Black/African<br>American            | 1,721              | 66,281                 | 934             | 68,936         | 1%                 | 22%                    | 0%†             | 23%         |
| Native Hawaiian/<br>Pacific Islander | 337                | 7,296                  | 17              | 7,650          | 0%†                | 2%                     | 0%†             | 3%          |
| White                                | 45,062             | 116,761                | 1,671           | 163,494        | 15%                | 40%                    | 1%              | 55%         |
| More than one<br>race                | 3,136              | 2,887                  | 132             | 6,155          | 1%                 | 1%                     | 0%†             | 2%          |
| Unknown/<br>not reported             | 29,349             | 9,140                  | 1,996           | 40,485         | 10%                | 3%                     | 1%              | 14%         |
| <b>Total All Users</b>               | <b>80,380</b>      | <b>210,119</b>         | <b>4,882</b>    | <b>295,381</b> | <b>27%</b>         | <b>71%</b>             | <b>2%</b>       | <b>100%</b> |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported. † Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit 9. Number of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)**

| Race and Ethnicity                      | All Regions      | Region         |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|
|   |                  | I              | II             | III            | IV               | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII           | IX               | X              |  |
| <b>American Indian or Alaska Native</b> |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 5,770            | 40             | 779            | 313            | 841              | 270            | 760            | 114            | 305            | 1,866            | 482            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 31,931           | 428            | 1,313          | 683            | 2,076            | 1,718          | 6,854          | 1,247          | 1,971          | 12,647           | 2,994          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 379              | 17             | 63             | 26             | 3                | 46             | 38             | 28             | 42             | 112              | 4              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>38,080</b>    | <b>485</b>     | <b>2,155</b>   | <b>1,022</b>   | <b>2,920</b>     | <b>2,034</b>   | <b>7,652</b>   | <b>1,389</b>   | <b>2,318</b>   | <b>14,625</b>    | <b>3,480</b>   |  |
| <b>Asian</b>                            |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 4,001            | 63             | 298            | 1,356          | 270              | 106            | 176            | 66             | 25             | 1,534            | 107            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 126,320          | 6,549          | 11,200         | 8,193          | 18,552           | 4,603          | 2,685          | 2,594          | 1,270          | 63,661           | 7,013          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1,414            | 64             | 72             | 173            | 50               | 180            | 99             | 68             | 37             | 670              | 1              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>131,735</b>   | <b>6,676</b>   | <b>11,570</b>  | <b>9,722</b>   | <b>18,872</b>    | <b>4,889</b>   | <b>2,960</b>   | <b>2,728</b>   | <b>1,332</b>   | <b>65,865</b>    | <b>7,121</b>   |  |
| <b>Black or African American</b>        |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 23,235           | 1,906          | 5,744          | 2,487          | 8,278            | 913            | 923            | 155            | 108            | 2,357            | 364            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 926,564          | 20,760         | 103,844        | 161,071        | 333,884          | 94,323         | 87,619         | 34,115         | 3,207          | 79,815           | 7,926          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 8,442            | 137            | 1,970          | 1,990          | 350              | 1,405          | 967            | 309            | 235            | 1,079            | 0              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>958,241</b>   | <b>22,803</b>  | <b>111,558</b> | <b>165,548</b> | <b>342,512</b>   | <b>96,641</b>  | <b>89,509</b>  | <b>34,579</b>  | <b>3,550</b>   | <b>83,251</b>    | <b>8,290</b>   |  |
| <b>Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander</b> |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 4,808            | 99             | 265            | 193            | 1,136            | 98             | 208            | 89             | 39             | 2,057            | 624            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 38,191           | 432            | 641            | 480            | 818              | 513            | 668            | 391            | 293            | 32,262           | 1,693          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 361              | 1              | 77             | 11             | 3                | 16             | 6              | 20             | 11             | 215              | 1              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>43,360</b>    | <b>532</b>     | <b>983</b>     | <b>684</b>     | <b>1,957</b>     | <b>627</b>     | <b>882</b>     | <b>500</b>     | <b>343</b>     | <b>34,534</b>    | <b>2,318</b>   |  |
| <b>White</b>                            |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 772,254          | 21,259         | 50,692         | 23,733         | 107,444          | 49,329         | 180,199        | 22,284         | 14,366         | 280,993          | 21,955         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2,324,430        | 125,192        | 182,949        | 288,745        | 475,844          | 332,288        | 175,957        | 161,647        | 106,826        | 324,188          | 150,794        |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 28,751           | 1,187          | 1,694          | 13,569         | 309              | 3,269          | 821            | 1,462          | 3,066          | 3,340            | 34             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>3,125,435</b> | <b>147,638</b> | <b>235,335</b> | <b>326,047</b> | <b>583,597</b>   | <b>384,886</b> | <b>356,977</b> | <b>185,393</b> | <b>124,258</b> | <b>608,521</b>   | <b>172,783</b> |  |
| <b>More Than One Race</b>               |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 83,163           | 3,739          | 12,471         | 4,175          | 32,734           | 6,263          | 803            | 167            | 701            | 21,478           | 632            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 47,946           | 3,012          | 2,011          | 2,709          | 2,031            | 14,748         | 1,912          | 888            | 1,028          | 17,702           | 1,905          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1,802            | 48             | 168            | 120            | 36               | 822            | 113            | 32             | 45             | 414              | 4              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>132,911</b>   | <b>6,799</b>   | <b>14,650</b>  | <b>7,004</b>   | <b>34,801</b>    | <b>21,833</b>  | <b>2,828</b>   | <b>1,087</b>   | <b>1,774</b>   | <b>39,594</b>    | <b>2,541</b>   |  |
| <b>Race Unknown or Not Reported</b>     |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 410,171          | 11,887         | 78,704         | 27,488         | 21,222           | 15,341         | 17,713         | 5,196          | 13,478         | 194,386          | 24,756         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 116,115          | 1,456          | 22,629         | 11,196         | 11,885           | 3,737          | 2,710          | 1,300          | 1,646          | 52,954           | 6,602          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 31,190           | 734            | 1,988          | 8,320          | 890              | 1,691          | 5,147          | 2,420          | 696            | 8,988            | 316            |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>557,476</b>   | <b>14,077</b>  | <b>103,321</b> | <b>47,004</b>  | <b>33,997</b>    | <b>20,769</b>  | <b>25,570</b>  | <b>8,916</b>   | <b>15,820</b>  | <b>256,328</b>   | <b>31,674</b>  |  |
| <b>All Races</b>                        |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 1,303,402        | 38,993         | 148,953        | 59,745         | 171,925          | 72,320         | 200,782        | 28,071         | 29,022         | 504,671          | 48,920         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 3,611,497        | 157,829        | 324,587        | 473,077        | 845,090          | 451,930        | 278,405        | 202,182        | 116,241        | 583,229          | 178,927        |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 72,339           | 2,188          | 6,032          | 24,209         | 1,641            | 7,429          | 7,191          | 4,339          | 4,132          | 14,818           | 360            |  |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                  | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>199,010</b> | <b>479,572</b> | <b>557,031</b> | <b>1,018,656</b> | <b>531,679</b> | <b>486,378</b> | <b>234,592</b> | <b>149,395</b> | <b>1,102,718</b> | <b>228,207</b> |  |

**Exhibit 10. Distribution of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)**

| Race and Ethnicity                      | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |             |
| <b>American Indian or Alaska Native</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   |
| <b>Asian</b>                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 6%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>6%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   |
| <b>Black or African American</b>        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 19%         | 10%         | 22%         | 29%         | 33%         | 18%         | 18%         | 15%         | 2%          | 7%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>19%</b>  | <b>11%</b>  | <b>23%</b>  | <b>30%</b>  | <b>34%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>15%</b>  | <b>2%</b>   | <b>8%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   |
| <b>Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 3%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |
| <b>White</b>                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 15%         | 11%         | 11%         | 4%          | 11%         | 9%          | 37%         | 9%          | 10%         | 25%         | 10%         | 10%         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 47%         | 63%         | 38%         | 52%         | 47%         | 62%         | 36%         | 69%         | 72%         | 29%         | 66%         | 66%         |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>63%</b>  | <b>74%</b>  | <b>49%</b>  | <b>59%</b>  | <b>57%</b>  | <b>72%</b>  | <b>73%</b>  | <b>79%</b>  | <b>83%</b>  | <b>55%</b>  | <b>76%</b>  | <b>76%</b>  |
| <b>More Than One Race</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 1%          | 3%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 3%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>1%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |
| <b>Race Unknown or Not Reported</b>     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 8%          | 6%          | 16%         | 5%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 2%          | 9%          | 18%         | 11%         | 11%         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2%          | 1%          | 5%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 5%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>11%</b>  | <b>7%</b>   | <b>22%</b>  | <b>8%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>5%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>11%</b>  | <b>23%</b>  | <b>14%</b>  | <b>14%</b>  |
| <b>All Races</b>                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 26%         | 20%         | 31%         | 11%         | 17%         | 14%         | 41%         | 12%         | 19%         | 46%         | 21%         | 21%         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 72%         | 79%         | 68%         | 85%         | 83%         | 85%         | 57%         | 86%         | 78%         | 53%         | 78%         | 78%         |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 4%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 3%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                  | <b>100%</b> |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Exhibit 11. Number of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race and Ethnicity                      | All Regions      | Region         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|   |                  | I              | II             | III            | IV             | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII           | IX             | X              |  |
| <b>American Indian or Alaska Native</b> |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 5,265            | 36             | 673            | 311            | 839            | 263            | 742            | 104            | 204            | 1,631          | 462            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 29,936           | 367            | 1,243          | 652            | 2,056          | 1,656          | 6,472          | 1,191          | 1,759          | 11,847         | 2,693          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 337              | 16             | 52             | 24             | 3              | 40             | 32             | 28             | 40             | 98             | 4              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>35,538</b>    | <b>419</b>     | <b>1,968</b>   | <b>987</b>     | <b>2,898</b>   | <b>1,959</b>   | <b>7,246</b>   | <b>1,323</b>   | <b>2,003</b>   | <b>13,576</b>  | <b>3,159</b>   |  |
| <b>Asian</b>                            |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 3,731            | 58             | 291            | 1,217          | 269            | 105            | 167            | 65             | 24             | 1,431          | 104            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 120,561          | 6,288          | 10,779         | 7,863          | 18,459         | 4,468          | 2,617          | 2,464          | 1,189          | 59,729         | 6,705          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1,324            | 58             | 69             | 166            | 50             | 176            | 85             | 63             | 35             | 621            | 1              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>125,616</b>   | <b>6,404</b>   | <b>11,139</b>  | <b>9,246</b>   | <b>18,778</b>  | <b>4,749</b>   | <b>2,869</b>   | <b>2,592</b>   | <b>1,248</b>   | <b>61,781</b>  | <b>6,810</b>   |  |
| <b>Black or African American</b>        |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 21,514           | 1,638          | 5,437          | 2,069          | 8,090          | 859            | 862            | 138            | 88             | 2,000          | 333            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 860,283          | 18,074         | 95,979         | 143,495        | 325,078        | 88,578         | 83,488         | 30,324         | 2,275          | 66,243         | 6,749          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 7,508            | 126            | 1,870          | 1,745          | 350            | 1,277          | 722            | 286            | 196            | 936            | 0              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>889,305</b>   | <b>19,838</b>  | <b>103,286</b> | <b>147,309</b> | <b>333,518</b> | <b>90,714</b>  | <b>85,072</b>  | <b>30,748</b>  | <b>2,559</b>   | <b>69,179</b>  | <b>7,082</b>   |  |
| <b>Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander</b> |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 4,471            | 94             | 236            | 186            | 1,122          | 90             | 197            | 83             | 33             | 1,819          | 611            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 30,895           | 414            | 559            | 449            | 801            | 498            | 659            | 381            | 269            | 25,293         | 1,572          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 344              | 1              | 74             | 11             | 3              | 15             | 5              | 17             | 10             | 207            | 1              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>35,710</b>    | <b>509</b>     | <b>869</b>     | <b>646</b>     | <b>1,926</b>   | <b>603</b>     | <b>861</b>     | <b>481</b>     | <b>312</b>     | <b>27,319</b>  | <b>2,184</b>   |  |
| <b>White</b>                            |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 727,192          | 19,376         | 48,980         | 23,158         | 105,694        | 48,396         | 172,693        | 21,397         | 13,347         | 252,959        | 21,192         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2,207,669        | 114,847        | 172,851        | 277,110        | 464,937        | 321,327        | 171,887        | 154,300        | 99,366         | 289,982        | 141,062        |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 27,080           | 1,001          | 1,576          | 13,014         | 301            | 3,034          | 765            | 1,399          | 2,951          | 3,008          | 31             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>2,961,941</b> | <b>135,224</b> | <b>223,407</b> | <b>313,282</b> | <b>570,932</b> | <b>372,757</b> | <b>345,345</b> | <b>177,096</b> | <b>115,664</b> | <b>545,949</b> | <b>162,285</b> |  |
| <b>More Than One Race</b>               |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 80,027           | 3,393          | 11,899         | 4,002          | 32,332         | 6,152          | 749            | 163            | 637            | 20,168         | 532            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 45,059           | 2,742          | 1,874          | 2,478          | 1,992          | 14,442         | 1,835          | 846            | 947            | 16,100         | 1,803          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1,670            | 48             | 147            | 118            | 31             | 775            | 99             | 29             | 41             | 378            | 4              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>126,756</b>   | <b>6,183</b>   | <b>13,920</b>  | <b>6,598</b>   | <b>34,355</b>  | <b>21,369</b>  | <b>2,683</b>   | <b>1,038</b>   | <b>1,625</b>   | <b>36,646</b>  | <b>2,339</b>   |  |
| <b>Race Unknown or Not Reported</b>     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 380,822          | 11,036         | 74,396         | 25,539         | 20,761         | 14,890         | 16,888         | 4,889          | 12,418         | 176,328        | 23,677         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 106,975          | 1,302          | 21,347         | 10,123         | 11,607         | 3,659          | 2,512          | 1,207          | 1,513          | 47,680         | 6,025          |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 29,194           | 669            | 1,937          | 8,078          | 780            | 1,549          | 5,010          | 2,213          | 551            | 8,093          | 314            |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>516,991</b>   | <b>13,007</b>  | <b>97,680</b>  | <b>43,740</b>  | <b>33,148</b>  | <b>20,098</b>  | <b>24,410</b>  | <b>8,309</b>   | <b>14,482</b>  | <b>232,101</b> | <b>30,016</b>  |  |
| <b>All Races</b>                        |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 1,223,022        | 35,631         | 141,912        | 56,482         | 169,107        | 70,755         | 192,298        | 26,839         | 26,751         | 456,336        | 46,911         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 3,401,378        | 144,034        | 304,632        | 442,170        | 824,930        | 434,628        | 269,470        | 190,713        | 107,318        | 516,874        | 166,609        |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 67,457           | 1,919          | 5,725          | 23,156         | 1,518          | 6,866          | 6,718          | 4,035          | 3,824          | 13,341         | 355            |  |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>               | <b>4,691,857</b> | <b>181,584</b> | <b>452,269</b> | <b>521,808</b> | <b>995,555</b> | <b>512,249</b> | <b>468,486</b> | <b>221,587</b> | <b>137,893</b> | <b>986,551</b> | <b>213,875</b> |  |

**Exhibit 12. Distribution of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 2)**

| Race and Ethnicity                      | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |             |
| <b>American Indian or Alaska Native</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |
| <b>Asian</b>                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 6%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>3%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>6%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   |
| <b>Black or African American</b>        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 18%         | 10%         | 21%         | 27%         | 33%         | 17%         | 18%         | 14%         | 2%          | 7%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>19%</b>  | <b>11%</b>  | <b>23%</b>  | <b>28%</b>  | <b>34%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>14%</b>  | <b>2%</b>   | <b>7%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   |
| <b>Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 3%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |
| <b>White</b>                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 15%         | 11%         | 11%         | 4%          | 11%         | 9%          | 37%         | 10%         | 10%         | 26%         | 10%         | 10%         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 47%         | 63%         | 38%         | 53%         | 47%         | 63%         | 37%         | 70%         | 72%         | 29%         | 66%         | 66%         |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>63%</b>  | <b>74%</b>  | <b>49%</b>  | <b>60%</b>  | <b>57%</b>  | <b>73%</b>  | <b>74%</b>  | <b>80%</b>  | <b>84%</b>  | <b>55%</b>  | <b>76%</b>  | <b>76%</b>  |
| <b>More Than One Race</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 1%          | 3%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 3%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>1%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |
| <b>Race Unknown or Not Reported</b>     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 8%          | 6%          | 16%         | 5%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 2%          | 9%          | 18%         | 11%         | 11%         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2%          | 1%          | 5%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 5%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>11%</b>  | <b>7%</b>   | <b>22%</b>  | <b>8%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>5%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>11%</b>  | <b>24%</b>  | <b>14%</b>  | <b>14%</b>  |
| <b>All Races</b>                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 26%         | 20%         | 31%         | 11%         | 17%         | 14%         | 41%         | 12%         | 19%         | 46%         | 22%         | 22%         |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 72%         | 79%         | 67%         | 85%         | 83%         | 85%         | 58%         | 86%         | 78%         | 52%         | 78%         | 78%         |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 4%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 3%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>               | <b>100%</b> |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Exhibit 13. Number of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 3)

| Race and Ethnicity                      | All Regions    | Region        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
|   |                | I             | II            | III           | IV            | V             | VI            | VII           | VIII          | IX             | X             |  |
| <b>American Indian or Alaska Native</b> |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 505            | 4             | 106           | 2             | 2             | 7             | 18            | 10            | 101           | 235            | 20            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1,995          | 61            | 70            | 31            | 20            | 62            | 382           | 56            | 212           | 800            | 301           |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 42             | 1             | 11            | 2             | 0             | 6             | 6             | 0             | 2             | 14             | 0             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>2,542</b>   | <b>66</b>     | <b>187</b>    | <b>35</b>     | <b>22</b>     | <b>75</b>     | <b>406</b>    | <b>66</b>     | <b>315</b>    | <b>1,049</b>   | <b>321</b>    |  |
| <b>Asian</b>                            |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 270            | 5             | 7             | 139           | 1             | 1             | 9             | 1             | 1             | 103            | 3             |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 5,759          | 261           | 421           | 330           | 93            | 135           | 68            | 130           | 81            | 3,932          | 308           |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 90             | 6             | 3             | 7             | 0             | 4             | 14            | 5             | 2             | 49             | 0             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>6,119</b>   | <b>272</b>    | <b>431</b>    | <b>476</b>    | <b>94</b>     | <b>140</b>    | <b>91</b>     | <b>136</b>    | <b>84</b>     | <b>4,084</b>   | <b>311</b>    |  |
| <b>Black or African American</b>        |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 1,721          | 268           | 307           | 418           | 188           | 54            | 61            | 17            | 20            | 357            | 31            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 66,281         | 2,686         | 7,865         | 17,576        | 8,806         | 5,745         | 4,131         | 3,791         | 932           | 13,572         | 1,177         |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 934            | 11            | 100           | 245           | 0             | 128           | 245           | 23            | 39            | 143            | 0             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>68,936</b>  | <b>2,965</b>  | <b>8,272</b>  | <b>18,239</b> | <b>8,994</b>  | <b>5,927</b>  | <b>4,437</b>  | <b>3,831</b>  | <b>991</b>    | <b>14,072</b>  | <b>1,208</b>  |  |
| <b>Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander</b> |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 337            | 5             | 29            | 7             | 14            | 8             | 11            | 6             | 6             | 238            | 13            |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 7,296          | 18            | 82            | 31            | 17            | 15            | 9             | 10            | 24            | 6,969          | 121           |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 17             | 0             | 3             | 0             | 0             | 1             | 1             | 3             | 1             | 8              | 0             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>7,650</b>   | <b>23</b>     | <b>114</b>    | <b>38</b>     | <b>31</b>     | <b>24</b>     | <b>21</b>     | <b>19</b>     | <b>31</b>     | <b>7,215</b>   | <b>134</b>    |  |
| <b>White</b>                            |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 45,062         | 1,883         | 1,712         | 575           | 1,750         | 933           | 7,506         | 887           | 1,019         | 28,034         | 763           |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 116,761        | 10,345        | 10,098        | 11,635        | 10,907        | 10,961        | 4,070         | 7,347         | 7,460         | 34,206         | 9,732         |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1,671          | 186           | 118           | 555           | 8             | 235           | 56            | 63            | 115           | 332            | 3             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>163,494</b> | <b>12,414</b> | <b>11,928</b> | <b>12,765</b> | <b>12,665</b> | <b>12,129</b> | <b>11,632</b> | <b>8,297</b>  | <b>8,594</b>  | <b>62,572</b>  | <b>10,498</b> |  |
| <b>More Than One Race</b>               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 3,136          | 346           | 572           | 173           | 402           | 111           | 54            | 4             | 64            | 1,310          | 100           |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2,887          | 270           | 137           | 231           | 39            | 306           | 77            | 42            | 81            | 1,602          | 102           |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 132            | 0             | 21            | 2             | 5             | 47            | 14            | 3             | 4             | 36             | 0             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>6,155</b>   | <b>616</b>    | <b>730</b>    | <b>406</b>    | <b>446</b>    | <b>464</b>    | <b>145</b>    | <b>49</b>     | <b>149</b>    | <b>2,948</b>   | <b>202</b>    |  |
| <b>Race Unknown or Not Reported</b>     |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 29,349         | 851           | 4,308         | 1,949         | 461           | 451           | 825           | 307           | 1,060         | 18,058         | 1,079         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 9,140          | 154           | 1,282         | 1,073         | 278           | 78            | 198           | 93            | 133           | 5,274          | 577           |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1,996          | 65            | 51            | 242           | 110           | 142           | 137           | 207           | 145           | 895            | 2             |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>40,485</b>  | <b>1,070</b>  | <b>5,641</b>  | <b>3,264</b>  | <b>849</b>    | <b>671</b>    | <b>1,160</b>  | <b>607</b>    | <b>1,338</b>  | <b>24,227</b>  | <b>1,658</b>  |  |
| <b>All Races</b>                        |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 80,380         | 3,362         | 7,041         | 3,263         | 2,818         | 1,565         | 8,484         | 1,232         | 2,271         | 48,335         | 2,009         |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 210,119        | 13,795        | 19,955        | 30,907        | 20,160        | 17,302        | 8,935         | 11,469        | 8,923         | 66,355         | 12,318        |  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 4,882          | 269           | 307           | 1,053         | 123           | 563           | 473           | 304           | 308           | 1,477          | 5             |  |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                 | <b>295,381</b> | <b>17,426</b> | <b>27,303</b> | <b>35,223</b> | <b>23,101</b> | <b>19,430</b> | <b>17,892</b> | <b>13,005</b> | <b>11,502</b> | <b>116,167</b> | <b>14,332</b> |  |

**Exhibit 14. Distribution of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 3)**

| Race and Ethnicity                      | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
|   |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |     |
| <b>American Indian or Alaska Native</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |     |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 1%          | 2%  |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   |     |
| <b>Asian</b>                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 3%          | 2%          |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   |     |
| <b>Black or African American</b>        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 22%         | 15%         | 29%         | 50%         | 38%         | 30%         | 23%         | 29%         | 8%          | 12%         | 8%          |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%          | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          |     |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>23%</b>  | <b>17%</b>  | <b>30%</b>  | <b>52%</b>  | <b>39%</b>  | <b>31%</b>  | <b>25%</b>  | <b>29%</b>  | <b>9%</b>   | <b>12%</b>  | <b>8%</b>   |     |
| <b>Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 6%          | 1%          |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>3%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>6%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |     |
| <b>White</b>                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 15%         | 11%         | 6%          | 2%          | 8%          | 5%          | 42%         | 7%          | 9%          | 24%         | 5%          |     |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 40%         | 59%         | 37%         | 33%         | 47%         | 56%         | 23%         | 56%         | 65%         | 29%         | 68%         |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         |     |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>55%</b>  | <b>71%</b>  | <b>44%</b>  | <b>36%</b>  | <b>55%</b>  | <b>62%</b>  | <b>65%</b>  | <b>64%</b>  | <b>75%</b>  | <b>54%</b>  | <b>73%</b>  |     |
| <b>More Than One Race</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |     |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          |     |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>2%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>2%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   | <b>0%†</b>  | <b>1%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>1%</b>   |     |
| <b>Race Unknown or Not Reported</b>     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 10%         | 5%          | 16%         | 6%          | 2%          | 2%          | 5%          | 2%          | 9%          | 16%         | 8%          |     |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 3%          | 1%          | 5%          | 3%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 5%          | 4%          |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         |     |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>14%</b>  | <b>6%</b>   | <b>21%</b>  | <b>9%</b>   | <b>4%</b>   | <b>3%</b>   | <b>6%</b>   | <b>5%</b>   | <b>12%</b>  | <b>21%</b>  | <b>12%</b>  |     |
| <b>All Races</b>                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |     |
| Hispanic or Latino                      | 27%         | 19%         | 26%         | 9%          | 12%         | 8%          | 47%         | 9%          | 20%         | 42%         | 14%         |     |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                  | 71%         | 79%         | 73%         | 88%         | 87%         | 89%         | 50%         | 88%         | 78%         | 57%         | 86%         |     |
| Unknown/not reported                    | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 3%          | 1%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 3%          | 1%          | 0%†         |     |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                 | <b>100%</b> |     |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting User Social and Economic Profile Data in Tables 4 to 6

In FPAR **Tables 4, 5, and 6**, grantees report information on the social and economic profile of family planning users, including income level (**Table 4**), health insurance coverage (**Table 5**), and English proficiency (**Table 6**).

In FPAR **Table 4**, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users by income level, using the following instructions:

**Income Level as a Percentage of the HHS Poverty Guidelines**—Grantees are required to collect income data on all users at least annually. In determining user income, agencies should use the poverty guidelines updated periodically in the *Federal Register* by HHS under the authority of 42 USC 9902(2). Report the unduplicated number of users by income level, using the most current income information available.

In FPAR **Table 5**, grantees report the unduplicated number of users by their principal insurance coverage status, using the following instructions:

**Principal Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care**—Refers to public and private health insurance plans that provide a broad set of primary medical care benefits to enrolled individuals. Report the most current health insurance coverage information available for the client even though he or she may not have used this health insurance to pay for family planning services received during his or her last encounter. For individuals who have coverage under more than one health plan, principal insurance is defined as the insurance plan that the agency would bill first (i.e., primary) if a claim were to be filed. Categories of health insurance covering primary medical care include public and private sources of coverage.

**Public Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care**—Refers to federal, state, or local government health insurance programs that provide a broad set of primary medical care benefits for eligible individuals. Examples of such programs include Medicaid (both regular and managed care), Medicare, state Children’s Health Insurance Programs (CHIPs), and health plans for military personnel and their dependents (e.g., TRICARE or CHAMPVA).

**Private Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care**—Refers to health insurance coverage through an employer, union, or direct purchase that provides a broad set of primary medical care benefits for the enrolled individual (beneficiary or dependent).

**(Optional) Private Health Insurance Coverage for Family Planning Services**—Title X grantees have the option of reporting additional information on the level of private health insurance coverage for family planning services. Family planning services are defined broadly as any services—physical exam, lab tests, counseling and education, contraceptive supplies, and/or prescription medication—that a client receives during a family planning encounter with a clinical or nonclinical services provider. Levels of family planning coverage are defined as follows:

**Private Insurance/All or Some Family Planning Services Coverage**—The user reports that his or her private health insurance plan *covers all or some family planning services*.

**Private Insurance/No Family Planning Services Coverage**—The user reports that his or her private health insurance plan *covers no family planning services*.

**Private Insurance/Unknown Family Planning Services Coverage**—The user reports that he or she *does not know about family planning service coverage* under his or her private health insurance plan.

**Uninsured**—Refers to clients who *do not have a public or private health insurance plan that covers broad, primary medical care benefits*. Clients whose services are subsidized through state or local indigent care programs, or clients insured through the Indian Health Service who obtain care in a nonparticipating facility, are considered uninsured.

In FPAR **Table 6**, grantees report the unduplicated number of limited English proficient (LEP) users, using the following instructions:

**Limited English Proficiency (LEP)**—Refers to clients whose native or dominant language is not English and whose skills in listening to, speaking, reading, or writing English are such that they derive little benefit from family planning and related preventive health services provided in English. In **Table 6**, report the unduplicated number of family planning users who required oral language assistance services to optimize their use of Title X services. Include those users who received family planning and related preventive health services from bilingual staff or who were assisted by a competent agency or contracted interpreter. Also include users who opted to use a family member or friend as interpreter after refusing an agency’s offer to provide a qualified interpreter at no cost to the user. Additional LEP-related definitions provided on the FPAR (pages 20–21) include English proficiency, native language, dominant language, and interpreter competence.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 19–26.

---

## FAMILY PLANNING USER SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PROFILE

### Users by Income Level (Exhibit 15)

Federal regulations specify that priority in the provision of Title X-funded services be given to persons from low-income families, and that individuals with family incomes at or below the poverty level receive services at no charge, unless a third party (government or private) is authorized or obligated to pay for these services. For individuals with incomes between 101% and 250% of the poverty level, Title X-funded agencies are required to charge for services using a sliding scale based on family size and family income.<sup>10</sup> For unemancipated minors seeking confidential services, the assessment of income level is based on their own rather than their family's income.<sup>11</sup>

Nationally, 69% (3,455,335) of users had family incomes at or below the poverty level, based on U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty guidelines for the calendar year (\$17,170 for a family of three).<sup>12</sup> Additionally, 25% (1,246,335) of users had incomes between 101% and 250% of poverty, and 4% (212,849) had incomes exceeding 250% of the poverty level. The income status for 1% (72,719) of users was unknown or not reported (*Exhibit 15*).

Across regions, between 47% (I) and 75% (IV and VI) of users had family incomes at or below 100% of the poverty level, and in four regions (III, IV, VI, and IX) this percentage was equal to or exceeded the national average of 69%. Furthermore, between 87% (I) and 96% (VI, IX, and X) of users had incomes below the income level that would qualify them for free or subsidized services ( $\leq$  250% of the poverty level). In all but three regions (I, VI, and IX), the percentage of users for whom income was not reported was at or below the national average of 1% (*Exhibit 15*). *Exhibit B-2* presents the distribution of family planning users for 2007 by income level for each state, including the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions.

Between 1999 and 2007, the percentage of total users with family incomes at or below 100% of the poverty level increased from 65% to 69%. This 4-point increase represented a 20% (568,651) increase in the number of users eligible for free care in 2007. Between 2005 and 2007, the period during which data are available on the number of users with incomes at or below 250% of poverty, the percentage of users who qualified for free or subsidized services increased from 93% of total users in 2005 to 94% in 2007 (*Exhibits A-6a* and *A-6b*).

### Users by Insurance Coverage Status (Exhibit 16)

Since the 2005 reporting period, grantees have been required to report the number of users by type of principal health insurance coverage, including those insured by a public or private plan covering broad primary medical care benefits, those who were uninsured, or those for whom insurance status was unknown or not reported. Users whose family planning care is covered by a Medicaid family planning waiver, but who have no private or public health insurance plan that covers a broad set of primary medical care services, are considered uninsured, as are users who have a plan that covers only a single health service. In 2007, 64% (3,202,642) of family planning users were uninsured, 21% (1,036,976) had Medicaid or other public health insurance, 9% (433,058) had private insurance, and insurance coverage was unknown or not reported for 6% (314,562) (*Exhibit 16*).

Exhibit 15. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 4)

| Income Level <sup>a</sup> | All Regions      | Region         |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                           |                  | I              | II             | III            | IV               | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII           | IX               | X              |
| ≤ 100%                    | 3,455,335        | 94,031         | 293,556        | 386,999        | 760,597          | 364,043        | 363,552        | 135,886        | 99,044         | 811,420          | 146,207        |
| 101%-150%                 | 820,870          | 48,992         | 126,317        | 76,933         | 132,587          | 86,033         | 66,319         | 44,520         | 20,582         | 170,735          | 47,852         |
| 151%-200%                 | 303,992          | 21,852         | 26,013         | 34,958         | 56,617           | 37,119         | 25,363         | 17,523         | 10,464         | 57,036           | 17,047         |
| 201%-250%                 | 121,473          | 9,147          | 10,065         | 16,777         | 21,666           | 16,135         | 9,458          | 7,898          | 5,907          | 16,876           | 7,544          |
| > 250%                    | 212,849          | 14,009         | 20,613         | 37,432         | 40,201           | 24,862         | 7,021          | 25,667         | 11,850         | 21,695           | 9,499          |
| Unknown/not reported      | 72,719           | 10,979         | 3,008          | 3,932          | 6,988            | 3,487          | 14,665         | 3,098          | 1,548          | 24,956           | 58             |
| <b>Total All Users</b>    | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>199,010</b> | <b>479,572</b> | <b>557,031</b> | <b>1,018,656</b> | <b>531,679</b> | <b>486,378</b> | <b>234,592</b> | <b>149,395</b> | <b>1,102,718</b> | <b>228,207</b> |
| ≤ 100%                    | 69%              | 47%            | 61%            | 69%            | 75%              | 68%            | 75%            | 58%            | 66%            | 74%              | 64%            |
| 101%-150%                 | 16%              | 25%            | 26%            | 14%            | 13%              | 16%            | 14%            | 19%            | 14%            | 15%              | 21%            |
| 151%-200%                 | 6%               | 11%            | 5%             | 6%             | 6%               | 7%             | 5%             | 7%             | 7%             | 5%               | 7%             |
| 201%-250%                 | 2%               | 5%             | 2%             | 3%             | 2%               | 3%             | 2%             | 3%             | 4%             | 2%               | 3%             |
| > 250%                    | 4%               | 7%             | 4%             | 7%             | 4%               | 5%             | 1%             | 11%            | 8%             | 2%               | 4%             |
| Unknown/not reported      | 1%               | 6%             | 1%             | 1%             | 1%               | 1%             | 3%             | 1%             | 1%             | 2%               | 0%†            |
| <b>Total All Users</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    |

<sup>a</sup> Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the *Federal Register* and on the HHS Web site <http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/>.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit 16. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by principal health insurance coverage status and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 5)**

| Insurance Status                | All Regions      | Region         |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                 |                  | I              | II             | III            | IV               | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII           | IX               | X              |
| Public health insurance         | 1,036,976        | 53,517         | 127,191        | 126,424        | 302,496          | 133,659        | 81,680         | 38,469         | 7,397          | 124,932          | 41,211         |
| <b>Private Health Insurance</b> | 433,058          | 49,585         | 52,671         | 54,157         | 77,225           | 52,749         | 23,543         | 42,072         | 22,643         | 32,768           | 25,645         |
| All/some FP coverage            | 74,692           | 21,085         | 6,769          | 18,738         | 13,704           | 3,208          | 936            | 2,406          | 6,546          | 1,137            | 163            |
| No FP coverage                  | 22,881           | 0              | 221            | 29             | 15,995           | 1,401          | 54             | 2,288          | 740            | 2,153            | 0              |
| Unknown FP coverage             | 335,485          | 28,500         | 45,681         | 35,390         | 47,526           | 48,140         | 22,553         | 37,378         | 15,357         | 29,478           | 25,482         |
| Uninsured                       | 3,202,642        | 88,390         | 286,979        | 362,517        | 508,602          | 308,512        | 342,001        | 148,054        | 104,430        | 901,447          | 151,710        |
| Unknown/not reported            | 314,562          | 7,518          | 12,731         | 13,933         | 130,333          | 36,759         | 39,154         | 5,997          | 14,925         | 43,571           | 9,641          |
| <b>Total All Users</b>          | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>199,010</b> | <b>479,572</b> | <b>557,031</b> | <b>1,018,656</b> | <b>531,679</b> | <b>486,378</b> | <b>234,592</b> | <b>149,395</b> | <b>1,102,718</b> | <b>228,207</b> |
| Public health insurance         | 21%              | 27%            | 27%            | 23%            | 30%              | 25%            | 17%            | 16%            | 5%             | 11%              | 18%            |
| <b>Private Health Insurance</b> | 9%               | 25%            | 11%            | 10%            | 8%               | 10%            | 5%             | 18%            | 15%            | 3%               | 11%            |
| All/some FP coverage            | 1%               | 11%            | 1%             | 3%             | 1%               | 1%             | 0%†            | 1%             | 4%             | 0%†              | 0%†            |
| No FP coverage                  | 0%†              | 0%             | 0%†            | 0%†            | 2%               | 0%†            | 0%†            | 1%             | 0%†            | 0%†              | 0%             |
| Unknown FP coverage             | 7%               | 14%            | 10%            | 6%             | 5%               | 9%             | 5%             | 16%            | 10%            | 3%               | 11%            |
| Uninsured                       | 64%              | 44%            | 60%            | 65%            | 50%              | 58%            | 70%            | 63%            | 70%            | 82%              | 66%            |
| Unknown/not reported            | 6%               | 4%             | 3%             | 3%             | 13%              | 7%             | 8%             | 3%             | 10%            | 4%               | 4%             |
| <b>Total All Users</b>          | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    |

FP=family planning.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Across regions, there were large variations in the distribution of users by insurance coverage status. The percentage of total users that was uninsured ranged from 44% (Region I) to 82% (IX), with half of all regions (III, VI, VIII, IX, and X) reporting levels of uninsured users exceeding the national average of 64%. The percentage of users with any health insurance coverage (Medicaid/other public or private insurance) ranged from 14% (IX) to 52% (I), with four regions (VI, VIII, IX, and X) reporting levels of any health insurance coverage at or below the national average of 29%. Among the insured, Medicaid or other public insurance was the predominant type of coverage in all but two regions (VII and VIII). The percentage of users covered by Medicaid or other public insurance ranged from 5% (VIII) to 30% (IV), and the percentage of users that was privately insured ranged from 3% (IX) to 25% (I). The percentage of users for whom insurance coverage was not reported ranged from 3% (II, III, and VII) to 13% (IV) (*Exhibit 16*). Since 2005, the number of uninsured users receiving care from Title X-funded sites has increased 7% (204,134), from 2,998,508 in 2005 to 3,202,642 in 2007 (not shown).

### **Limited English Proficient (LEP) Users (Exhibit 17)**

In compliance with the *HHS Guidance Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons*,<sup>13</sup> any agency that receives federal financial assistance from HHS must take steps to ensure that limited English proficient (LEP) persons have meaningful access to the health and social services that the agency provides. As recipients of HHS assistance, Title X grantees and delegates, including those operating in U.S. territories and jurisdictions where English is an official language, are required to provide language assistance services to LEP persons to ensure their meaningful access to Title X-funded services. In 2005, grantees began reporting the number of LEP users receiving Title X-funded services.

In 2007, 13% (662,714) of total family planning users were LEP. Across regions, the percentage of total users that were LEP ranged from 6% (Region III) to 23% (IX). When users in the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions in Regions II and IX are excluded, the total percentage of total users that were LEP remained the same (13%), while the percentage of users that were LEP in Regions II and IX decreased to 11% and 22% of total users, respectively (*Exhibit 17*). Since 2005, the number of LEP users in the 50 states and District of Columbia increased 13% (72,833), from 557,034 in 2005 to 629,867 in 2007 (not shown).

**Exhibit 17. Number and percentage of family planning users who are limited English proficient (LEP), by region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 6)**

| Region       | Number                |                                | Percentage            |                                |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
|              | LEP<br>(All grantees) | LEP<br>(Excluding territories) | LEP<br>(All grantees) | LEP<br>(Excluding territories) |
| I            | 23,056                | 23,056                         | 12%                   | 12%                            |
| II           | 67,066                | 48,327 <sup>a</sup>            | 14%                   | 11% <sup>a</sup>               |
| III          | 33,695                | 33,695                         | 6%                    | 6%                             |
| IV           | 100,840               | 100,840                        | 10%                   | 10%                            |
| V            | 35,011                | 35,011                         | 7%                    | 7%                             |
| VI           | 89,202                | 89,202                         | 18%                   | 18%                            |
| VII          | 18,105                | 18,105                         | 8%                    | 8%                             |
| VIII         | 14,566                | 14,566                         | 10%                   | 10%                            |
| IX           | 254,181               | 240,073 <sup>b</sup>           | 23%                   | 22% <sup>b</sup>               |
| X            | 26,992                | 26,992                         | 12%                   | 12%                            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>662,714</b>        | <b>629,867</b>                 | <b>13%</b>            | <b>13%</b>                     |

LEP=limited English proficiency.

<sup>a</sup> Excludes LEP users in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes LEP users in American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Primary Contraceptive Use in Tables 7 and 8

In FPAR **Table 7**, grantees report the unduplicated number of female family planning users by primary method and age, and in FPAR **Table 8**, grantees report the unduplicated number of male users by primary method and age. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

**Age**—Use the client’s age as of June 30th of the reporting period.

**Primary Method of Family Planning**—The primary method of family planning is the user’s method—adopted or continued—at the time of exit from his or her last encounter in the reporting period. If the user reports that he or she is using more than one family planning method, report the most effective one as the primary method. Family planning methods include:

**Female Sterilization**—Refers to surgical (tubal ligation) or non-surgical (Essure™ implants) sterilization procedures performed on a female user in the current or any previous reporting period. In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who rely on female sterilization as their primary family planning method.

**Intrauterine Device (IUD)**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use a long-term hormonal or other type of intrauterine device (IUD) or system as their primary family planning method.

**Hormonal Implant**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use a long-term, subdermal hormonal implant as their primary family planning method.

**1-Month Hormonal Injection**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use 1-month injectable hormonal contraception as their primary family planning method.

**3-Month Hormonal Injection**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use 3-month injectable hormonal contraception as their primary family planning method.

**Oral Contraceptive**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use any oral contraceptive, including combination and progestin-only (“mini-pills”) formulations, as their primary family planning method.

**Hormonal/Contraceptive Patch**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use a transdermal hormonal contraceptive patch as their primary family planning method.

**Vaginal Ring**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use a hormonal vaginal ring as their primary family planning method.

**Cervical Cap/Diaphragm**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use a cervical cap or diaphragm (with or without spermicidal jelly or cream) as their primary family planning method.

**Contraceptive Sponge**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use a contraceptive sponge as their primary family planning method.

**Female Condom**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use female condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method.

**Spermicide (used alone)**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who use only spermicidal jelly, cream, foam, or film (i.e., not in conjunction with another method of contraception) as their primary family planning method.

**Fertility Awareness Method (FAM)**—Refers to family planning methods that rely on identifying potentially fertile days in each menstrual cycle when intercourse is most likely to result in a pregnancy. Fertility awareness methods include rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and Sympto-Thermal methods. In **Tables 7 and 8**, report the number of users who use one or a combination of the FAMs listed above as their primary family planning method. Post-partum women who are practicing the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) should also be reported with users of fertility awareness methods in **Tables 7 and 8**.

**Abstinence**—For purposes of FPAR reporting, abstinence is defined as refraining from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse. In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who rely on abstinence as their primary family planning method or who are not currently sexually active and therefore not using contraception. In **Table 8**, report the number of male users who rely on abstinence as their primary family planning method or who are not currently sexually active.

(continued)

---

## FAMILY PLANNING METHOD USE

### Female Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 18 to 21)

In 2007, grantees reported that 85% (4,000,493) of all female users were using a contraceptive method at their last encounter in the reporting period, while 15% (691,364) were not, either because they were pregnant or seeking pregnancy (8%) or for other reasons (7%). The leading primary contraceptive method, used by almost four of every ten female users, was the pill (39%), followed by male condoms (15%), injectable contraceptives (13%), contraceptive patch (3%), vaginal ring (3%), intrauterine device (IUD) (3%), female sterilization (2%), and abstinence (1%). Fewer than 1% of female users relied on any of the following methods: hormonal implants, vasectomy, cervical caps or diaphragms, the contraceptive sponge, female condoms, spermicides, or a fertility awareness method. Three percent of female users relied on “other” methods not listed in the FPAR reporting table (e.g., withdrawal or emergency contraception), and the type of method used was unknown or not reported for another 3% (*Exhibits 18 and 19*).

By age group, the percentage of female users who used any contraceptive method ranged from 84% (25 to 29 years, and older than 44 years) to 89% (younger than 15 years). Among users aged 15 to 44, the leading method was the pill, used by 28% to 44% of users in these age groups, followed by male condoms (14% to 19%) or injectable contraceptives (12% to 14%). Among users in the youngest age group (younger than 15), 70% relied on one of three methods—the pill (38%), injectable contraceptives (18%), or male condoms (14%)—while women in the oldest age group (older than 44) used male condoms (20%), the pill (18%), or female sterilization (13%). Across all age groups, use of newer methods like the contraceptive patch and vaginal ring ranged from 1% (users older than 44 years) to 7% (users 20 to 24 years). The percentage of users for whom the type of method used was unknown was highest (8%) in the oldest age group (older than 44). Finally, nonuse of a contraceptive method due to pregnancy or the desire for pregnancy was highest (9%) among users in age groups ranging from 18 to 34 years, followed by 7% of users 35 to 39 years, 6% of users 15 to 17 years, 4% of users 40 to 44 years, and 4% of users 14 years and younger (*Exhibits 18 and 19*).

By region, use of any contraceptive method ranged from 81% (Region II) to 89% (VIII and IX). In five regions (V, VII, VIII, IX, and X), the percentage using any method was at or above the national average of 85%. The pill was the leading method in all regions, where use ranged from 33% (I and II) to 54% (VIII) of all female users. In five regions (I, II, III, V, and IX), the male condom was the second most common method among female users, while in the other five regions (IV, VI, VII, VIII, and X), injectable contraceptives were the second most common method. The percentage of female users for whom the type of method used was unknown exceeded the national average of 3% in two regions (IV and IX) (*Exhibits 20 and 21*).

As shown in *Exhibit A-7a*, among the 85% (4,000,493) of female users for whom use of any contraceptive method was reported in 2007, 46% relied on oral contraceptives as their primary method, followed by male condoms (18%) and injectable contraceptives (15%). The hormonal patch, vaginal ring, and IUD accounted for 3% of female method users each, while just over 2% of female users relied on female sterilization. One percent or fewer of female

method users relied on abstinence, female barrier methods (e.g., cervical cap or diaphragm, sponge, or female condom), hormonal implants, fertility awareness methods, or vasectomy. For the remaining 7% of female contraceptive users, 3% used an “other” method (e.g., withdrawal or emergency contraception), and type of method was unknown or not reported for 4%.

Since 1999, the contraceptive pill has been the leading method among female contraceptive users, followed by other short-term hormonal methods (e.g., injectables) and male condoms. The percentage of female contraceptive users relying on the pill declined from 53% in 1999 to 46% in 2007. From 1999 to 2002 the decrease in pill use was offset by an increased use of injectable contraceptives, but after 2002 the percentage using injectable contraceptives declined as well, and the combined percentage of female users relying on oral or injectable contraceptives decreased from about 72% between 1999 and 2002 to about 60% between 2005 and 2007. In 2005, with the expansion of primary method reporting categories on the FPAR form, grantees reported an additional 9% of female contraceptive users relying on newer, short-term hormonal methods (contraceptive patch [7%] and vaginal ring [2%]), which were approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in late 2001. Prior to FPAR revisions in 2005, grantees reported users of these two new methods as “other” method users. By 2007, the percentage using the vaginal ring had increased to 3% of female method users, while the percentage using the contraceptive patch decreased to 3%. Overall, 67% of female contraceptive users in 2007 relied on short-term hormonal methods (i.e., pills, injectables, patch, or vaginal ring), compared to 72% in 1999 (*Exhibits A-7a and A-7b*).

#### **FPAR Guidance for Reporting Primary Contraceptive Use in Tables 7 and 8 (continued)**

**Other Method**—In **Tables 7** and **8**, report the number of female and male users, respectively, who use withdrawal or other methods not listed in the tables as their primary family planning method.

**Method Unknown**—In **Tables 7** and **8**, report the number of users for whom documentation exists that the users adopted or continued use of a family planning method, but information about the specific method(s) used is unavailable.

**No Method—[Partner] Pregnant or Seeking Pregnancy**—In **Tables 7** and **8**, report the number of users who are not using any family planning method because they (**Table 7**) or their partners (**Table 8**) are pregnant or seeking pregnancy.

**No Method—Other Reason**—In **Tables 7** and **8**, report the number of users who are not using any family planning method to avoid pregnancy due to reasons other than pregnancy or seeking pregnancy, including if either partner is sterile without having been sterilized surgically.

**Vasectomy**—Refers to conventional incisional or no-scalpel vasectomy performed on a male user, or the male partner of a female user, in the current or any previous reporting period. In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who rely on vasectomy as their (partner’s) primary family planning method. In **Table 8**, report the number of male users on whom a vasectomy was performed in the current or any previous reporting period.

**Male Condom**—In **Table 7**, report the number of female users who rely on their sexual partner to use male condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method. In **Table 8**, report the number of male users who use male condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method.

**Rely on Female Method(s)**—In **Table 8**, report the number of male family planning users who rely on their female partner’s family planning method(s) as their primary method. “Female” contraceptive methods include female sterilization, IUDs, hormonal implants, 1- and 3-month hormonal injections, oral contraceptives, hormonal/contraceptive patches, vaginal rings, cervical caps/diaphragms, contraceptive sponges, female condoms, and spermicides.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 27–31.

Regarding use of other methods, between 1999 and 2007 the percentage of female contraceptive users relying on male condoms increased from 14% to 18%, IUD use increased from 1% to 3%, sterilization use decreased from 3% to 2%, and implant use decreased from 1% to less than 1%. After a steady decline in implant use between 1999 and 2006, in 2007 the number using implants rose to 7,300, more than doubling the number of users from the previous year (2,506). This rise in implant use reflects the increased availability in Title X-funded service sites of the Implanon™ contraceptive implant, which was approved by the FDA in mid-2006 (*Exhibits A-7a* and *A-7b*).

Finally, between 1999 and 2007 there were larger shifts in the percentage of users who relied on other methods. These large shifts reflect, in part, the limitations of the FPAR reporting form to capture newly available methods prior to 2005. The 2005 revision in the contraceptive use reporting table resulted in separate rows for reporting newly available methods (e.g., 1-month injectable, contraceptive patch, and contraceptive ring), as well as several methods previously included in the “other” method category (e.g., sponge and abstinence). Grantees continue to report emergency contraceptive pills and withdrawal using the “other” method category (*Exhibits A-7a* and *A-7b*).

### **Male Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 22 to 25)**

In 2007, grantees reported that 91% (269,695) of all male users were using a contraceptive method at their last family planning encounter during the reporting period. The remaining 9% (25,686) were not using a contraceptive because their partner was pregnant or seeking pregnancy (1%) or for other reasons (8%). The leading contraceptive method, used by seven of every ten male users, was male condoms (70%), followed by reliance on a female method (6%), abstinence (3%), vasectomy (1%), or fertility awareness methods (< 1%). Three percent of male users relied on “other” methods not listed in the FPAR reporting table (e.g., withdrawal), while the type of method used was either unknown or not reported for 7% (*Exhibits 22* and *23*).

By age group, the percentage of male users who used any contraceptive method ranged from 86% (older than 44 years) to 94% (younger than 15 years). Among male users 18 years and older, the leading method was male condoms, used by 58% to 78% of male users in these age groups, followed by reliance on a female partner’s contraceptive method (6% to 8%). Among male users 15 to 17 years, the leading method was male condoms, used by 72%, while abstinence and reliance on a female partner’s method were used by 7% and 4%, respectively. Among males in the youngest age group (younger than 15 years), 23% used male condoms, 25% relied on abstinence, 28% used “other” methods (e.g., withdrawal), and type of method used was unknown or not reported for 15% (*Exhibits 22* and *23*).

By region, the percentage of males who used any method ranged from 76% (Region VII) to 96% (IV), and male method use met or exceeded the national level of 91% in six regions (I, III, IV, VI, VIII, and IX). Use of male condoms, the leading method for male users in all regions, ranged from 44% (IV) to 81% (II), and in six regions (II, V, VI, VII, VIII, and X), reliance on a female method was the second most prevalent type of contraception. In three regions (IV, VIII, and IX), the percentage of male users for whom the type of method used was unknown or not reported exceeded the national average of 7% (*Exhibits 24* and *25*).

Exhibit 18. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method                          | All Female Users | Age           |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                  | <15           | 15-17          | 18-19          | 20-24            | 25-29          | 30-34          | 35-39          | 40-44          | >44            |
| Female sterilization                    | 89,447           | 0             | 1              | 3              | 3,344            | 12,803         | 17,970         | 19,397         | 16,239         | 19,690         |
| Intrauterine device (IUD)               | 138,714          | 74            | 2,112          | 6,499          | 35,567           | 39,428         | 27,308         | 16,012         | 8,164          | 3,550          |
| Hormonal implant                        | 7,300            | 83            | 579            | 843            | 2,307            | 1,491          | 945            | 650            | 280            | 122            |
| Hormonal injection <sup>a</sup>         | 591,861          | 10,216        | 71,263         | 73,225         | 178,085          | 120,023        | 63,964         | 39,578         | 23,271         | 12,236         |
| Oral contraceptive                      | 1,826,518        | 21,126        | 218,128        | 270,855        | 627,859          | 346,816        | 169,018        | 95,410         | 50,216         | 27,090         |
| Contraceptive patch                     | 128,324          | 1,957         | 14,700         | 18,041         | 44,671           | 27,104         | 13,406         | 5,733          | 2,052          | 660            |
| Vaginal ring                            | 139,656          | 501           | 11,354         | 19,638         | 59,513           | 30,439         | 11,218         | 4,440          | 1,755          | 798            |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm                  | 4,087            | 10            | 183            | 222            | 844              | 834            | 609            | 465            | 354            | 566            |
| Contraceptive sponge                    | 1,827            | 12            | 114            | 160            | 452              | 354            | 276            | 202            | 134            | 123            |
| Female condom                           | 3,925            | 46            | 400            | 456            | 1,002            | 729            | 493            | 359            | 244            | 196            |
| Spermicide (used alone)                 | 16,882           | 228           | 1,225          | 1,411          | 4,237            | 3,484          | 2,511          | 1,773          | 1,148          | 865            |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>b</sup> | 8,784            | 31            | 305            | 568            | 2,021            | 1,900          | 1,420          | 1,104          | 735            | 700            |
| Abstinence <sup>c</sup>                 | 53,987           | 4,038         | 7,607          | 5,152          | 10,898           | 7,594          | 4,894          | 4,153          | 3,584          | 6,067          |
| Other method <sup>d</sup>               | 123,844          | 840           | 10,017         | 14,599         | 37,745           | 24,128         | 13,576         | 8,877          | 5,680          | 8,382          |
| Method unknown <sup>e</sup>             | 142,145          | 2,921         | 14,518         | 15,377         | 35,629           | 24,673         | 15,832         | 11,616         | 8,870          | 12,709         |
| <b>Rely on Male Method</b>              |                  |               |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Vasectomy                               | 6,546            | 0             | 0              | 30             | 407              | 971            | 1,189          | 1,421          | 1,244          | 1,284          |
| Male condom                             | 716,646          | 7,695         | 86,372         | 95,710         | 203,663          | 130,031        | 76,025         | 52,533         | 34,338         | 30,279         |
| <b>No Method</b>                        |                  |               |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy              | 383,303          | 2,006         | 31,132         | 54,945         | 134,994          | 85,305         | 44,265         | 21,925         | 6,942          | 1,789          |
| Other reason                            | 308,061          | 4,129         | 31,013         | 39,569         | 88,274           | 56,933         | 31,014         | 20,460         | 13,771         | 22,898         |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>               | <b>4,691,857</b> | <b>55,913</b> | <b>501,023</b> | <b>617,303</b> | <b>1,471,512</b> | <b>915,040</b> | <b>495,933</b> | <b>306,108</b> | <b>179,021</b> | <b>150,004</b> |
| Using a Method                          | 4,000,493        | 49,778        | 438,878        | 522,789        | 1,248,244        | 772,802        | 420,654        | 263,723        | 158,308        | 125,317        |
| Not Using a Method                      | 691,364          | 6,135         | 62,145         | 94,514         | 223,268          | 142,238        | 75,279         | 42,385         | 20,713         | 24,687         |

<sup>a</sup> See Table 7 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)*.

<sup>b</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>c</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>d</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.

<sup>e</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

**Exhibit 19. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7)**

| Primary Method                          | All Female Users | Age         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |                  | <15         | 15-17       | 18-19       | 20-24       | 25-29       | 30-34       | 35-39       | 40-44       | >44         |
| Female sterilization                    | 2%               | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 4%          | 6%          | 9%          | 13%         |
| Intrauterine device (IUD)               | 3%               | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 2%          | 4%          | 6%          | 5%          | 5%          | 2%          |
| Hormonal implant                        | 0%†              | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Hormonal injection <sup>a</sup>         | 13%              | 18%         | 14%         | 12%         | 12%         | 13%         | 13%         | 13%         | 13%         | 8%          |
| Oral contraceptive                      | 39%              | 38%         | 44%         | 44%         | 43%         | 38%         | 34%         | 31%         | 28%         | 18%         |
| Contraceptive patch                     | 3%               | 4%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 1%          | 0%†         |
| Vaginal ring                            | 3%               | 1%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm                  | 0%†              | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Contraceptive sponge                    | 0%†              | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Female condom                           | 0%†              | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Spermicide (used alone)                 | 0%†              | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>b</sup> | 0%†              | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Abstinence <sup>c</sup>                 | 1%               | 7%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 4%          |
| Other method <sup>d</sup>               | 3%               | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 6%          |
| Method unknown <sup>e</sup>             | 3%               | 5%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 4%          | 5%          | 8%          |
| <b>Rely on Male Method</b>              |                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Vasectomy                               | 0%†              | 0%          | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          |
| Male condom                             | 15%              | 14%         | 17%         | 16%         | 14%         | 14%         | 15%         | 17%         | 19%         | 20%         |
| <b>No Method</b>                        |                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy              | 8%               | 4%          | 6%          | 9%          | 9%          | 9%          | 9%          | 7%          | 4%          | 1%          |
| Other reason                            | 7%               | 7%          | 6%          | 6%          | 6%          | 6%          | 6%          | 7%          | 8%          | 15%         |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>               | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> |
| Using a Method                          | 85%              | 89%         | 88%         | 85%         | 85%         | 84%         | 85%         | 86%         | 88%         | 84%         |
| Not Using a Method                      | 15%              | 11%         | 12%         | 15%         | 15%         | 16%         | 15%         | 14%         | 12%         | 16%         |

<sup>a</sup> See Table 7 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)*.

<sup>b</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>c</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>d</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.

<sup>e</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Exhibit 20. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method                          | All Regions      | Region         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                  | I              | II             | III            | IV             | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII           | IX             | X              |
| Female sterilization                    | 89,447           | 7,867          | 9,508          | 10,939         | 14,654         | 9,848          | 12,288         | 7,709          | 999            | 10,522         | 5,113          |
| Intrauterine device (IUD)               | 138,714          | 5,491          | 14,736         | 9,917          | 22,385         | 12,677         | 15,349         | 4,299          | 3,904          | 37,873         | 12,083         |
| Hormonal implant                        | 7,300            | 90             | 135            | 1,840          | 1,096          | 349            | 278            | 522            | 46             | 2,610          | 334            |
| Hormonal injection <sup>a</sup>         | 591,861          | 12,940         | 38,330         | 67,587         | 170,679        | 69,853         | 77,307         | 31,097         | 16,104         | 82,817         | 25,147         |
| Oral contraceptive                      | 1,826,518        | 59,283         | 150,191        | 200,880        | 401,490        | 222,129        | 190,047        | 98,985         | 74,939         | 346,682        | 81,892         |
| Contraceptive patch                     | 128,324          | 3,985          | 12,257         | 13,736         | 18,128         | 15,180         | 10,740         | 4,166          | 4,210          | 35,971         | 9,951          |
| Vaginal ring                            | 139,656          | 4,283          | 14,738         | 14,454         | 12,285         | 21,367         | 7,781          | 6,668          | 5,350          | 36,252         | 16,478         |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm                  | 4,087            | 364            | 624            | 500            | 420            | 448            | 201            | 209            | 161            | 812            | 348            |
| Contraceptive sponge                    | 1,827            | 64             | 101            | 89             | 774            | 84             | 117            | 23             | 23             | 521            | 31             |
| Female condom                           | 3,925            | 233            | 462            | 618            | 248            | 667            | 273            | 109            | 27             | 1,220          | 68             |
| Spermicide (used alone)                 | 16,882           | 146            | 824            | 908            | 6,228          | 780            | 3,469          | 158            | 95             | 3,951          | 323            |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>b</sup> | 8,784            | 458            | 465            | 1,286          | 1,408          | 335            | 1,332          | 317            | 182            | 2,553          | 448            |
| Abstinence <sup>c</sup>                 | 53,987           | 5,061          | 4,055          | 7,310          | 9,426          | 4,664          | 5,819          | 3,529          | 1,469          | 8,774          | 3,880          |
| Other method <sup>d</sup>               | 123,844          | 8,318          | 11,695         | 7,223          | 55,210         | 5,656          | 8,337          | 5,836          | 1,064          | 16,445         | 4,060          |
| Method unknown <sup>e</sup>             | 142,145          | 4,959          | 7,314          | 8,204          | 37,046         | 3,108          | 6,672          | 2,392          | 4,237          | 68,165         | 48             |
| <b>Rely on Male Method</b>              |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Vasectomy                               | 6,546            | 643            | 610            | 530            | 451            | 643            | 595            | 642            | 459            | 1,116          | 857            |
| Male condom                             | 716,646          | 36,873         | 102,427        | 93,386         | 85,235         | 75,583         | 50,518         | 21,911         | 9,469          | 220,078        | 21,166         |
| <b>No Method</b>                        |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy              | 383,303          | 13,462         | 53,058         | 39,382         | 59,701         | 39,836         | 50,588         | 15,835         | 9,787          | 75,168         | 26,486         |
| Other reason                            | 308,061          | 17,064         | 30,739         | 43,019         | 98,691         | 29,042         | 26,775         | 17,180         | 5,368          | 35,021         | 5,162          |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>               | <b>4,691,857</b> | <b>181,584</b> | <b>452,269</b> | <b>521,808</b> | <b>995,555</b> | <b>512,249</b> | <b>468,486</b> | <b>221,587</b> | <b>137,893</b> | <b>986,551</b> | <b>213,875</b> |
| Using a Method                          | 4,000,493        | 151,058        | 368,472        | 439,407        | 837,163        | 443,371        | 391,123        | 188,572        | 122,738        | 876,362        | 182,227        |
| Not Using a Method                      | 691,364          | 30,526         | 83,797         | 82,401         | 158,392        | 68,878         | 77,363         | 33,015         | 15,155         | 110,189        | 31,648         |

<sup>a</sup> See Table 7 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)*.

<sup>b</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>c</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>d</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.

<sup>e</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

**Exhibit 21. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 7)**

| Primary Method                          | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |
| Female sterilization                    | 2%          | 4%          | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          |
| Intrauterine device (IUD)               | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 6%          |
| Hormonal implant                        | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Hormonal injection <sup>a</sup>         | 13%         | 7%          | 8%          | 13%         | 17%         | 14%         | 17%         | 14%         | 12%         | 8%          | 12%         |
| Oral contraceptive                      | 39%         | 33%         | 33%         | 38%         | 40%         | 43%         | 41%         | 45%         | 54%         | 35%         | 38%         |
| Contraceptive patch                     | 3%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 5%          |
| Vaginal ring                            | 3%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 1%          | 4%          | 2%          | 3%          | 4%          | 4%          | 8%          |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm                  | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Contraceptive sponge                    | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Female condom                           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Spermicide (used alone)                 | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>b</sup> | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Abstinence <sup>c</sup>                 | 1%          | 3%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          |
| Other method <sup>d</sup>               | 3%          | 5%          | 3%          | 1%          | 6%          | 1%          | 2%          | 3%          | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          |
| Method unknown <sup>e</sup>             | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 4%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 3%          | 7%          | 0%†         |
| <b>Rely on Male Method</b>              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Vasectomy                               | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Male condom                             | 15%         | 20%         | 23%         | 18%         | 9%          | 15%         | 11%         | 10%         | 7%          | 22%         | 10%         |
| <b>No Method</b>                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy              | 8%          | 7%          | 12%         | 8%          | 6%          | 8%          | 11%         | 7%          | 7%          | 8%          | 12%         |
| Other reason                            | 7%          | 9%          | 7%          | 8%          | 10%         | 6%          | 6%          | 8%          | 4%          | 4%          | 2%          |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>               | <b>100%</b> |
| Using a Method                          | 85%         | 83%         | 81%         | 84%         | 84%         | 87%         | 83%         | 85%         | 89%         | 89%         | 85%         |
| Not Using a Method                      | 15%         | 17%         | 19%         | 16%         | 16%         | 13%         | 17%         | 15%         | 11%         | 11%         | 15%         |

<sup>a</sup> See Table 7 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)*.

<sup>b</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>c</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>d</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.

<sup>e</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit 22. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8)**

| Primary Method                           | All Male Users | Age           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                | <15           | 15-17         | 18-19         | 20-24         | 25-29         | 30-34         | 35-39         | 40-44         | >44           |
| Vasectomy                                | 2,922          | 0             | 0             | 0             | 205           | 495           | 704           | 634           | 427           | 457           |
| Male condom                              | 207,502        | 3,042         | 23,813        | 26,953        | 65,714        | 38,108        | 18,401        | 11,796        | 7,921         | 11,754        |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>a</sup>  | 826            | 1             | 13            | 39            | 193           | 178           | 135           | 96            | 76            | 95            |
| Abstinence <sup>b</sup>                  | 10,060         | 3,259         | 2,476         | 851           | 1,045         | 614           | 327           | 286           | 280           | 922           |
| Other method <sup>c</sup>                | 10,154         | 3,701         | 424           | 726           | 1,977         | 1,357         | 658           | 442           | 328           | 541           |
| Method unknown <sup>d</sup>              | 20,253         | 2,008         | 2,819         | 1,508         | 3,873         | 3,344         | 1,997         | 1,471         | 1,138         | 2,095         |
| <b>Rely on Female Method<sup>e</sup></b> | <b>17,978</b>  | <b>196</b>    | <b>1,216</b>  | <b>1,970</b>  | <b>5,186</b>  | <b>3,593</b>  | <b>1,905</b>  | <b>1,281</b>  | <b>983</b>    | <b>1,648</b>  |
| <b>No Method</b>                         |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy       | 3,090          | 32            | 160           | 283           | 931           | 696           | 438           | 249           | 134           | 167           |
| Other reason                             | 22,596         | 766           | 2,110         | 2,151         | 6,034         | 3,984         | 2,175         | 1,522         | 1,195         | 2,659         |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                  | <b>295,381</b> | <b>13,005</b> | <b>33,031</b> | <b>34,481</b> | <b>85,158</b> | <b>52,369</b> | <b>26,740</b> | <b>17,777</b> | <b>12,482</b> | <b>20,338</b> |
| Using a Method                           | 269,695        | 12,207        | 30,761        | 32,047        | 78,193        | 47,689        | 24,127        | 16,006        | 11,153        | 17,512        |
| Not Using a Method                       | 25,686         | 798           | 2,270         | 2,434         | 6,965         | 4,680         | 2,613         | 1,771         | 1,329         | 2,826         |

<sup>a</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>b</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>c</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.

<sup>d</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

<sup>e</sup> Primary method of user's sexual partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, hormonal/contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.

**Exhibit 23. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8)**

| Primary Method                           | All Male Users | Age         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                | <15         | 15-17       | 18-19       | 20-24       | 25-29       | 30-34       | 35-39       | 40-44       | >44         |
| Vasectomy                                | 1%             | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          | 2%          |
| Male condom                              | 70%            | 23%         | 72%         | 78%         | 77%         | 73%         | 69%         | 66%         | 63%         | 58%         |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>a</sup>  | 0%†            | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         |
| Abstinence <sup>b</sup>                  | 3%             | 25%         | 7%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 5%          |
| Other method <sup>c</sup>                | 3%             | 28%         | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Method unknown <sup>d</sup>              | 7%             | 15%         | 9%          | 4%          | 5%          | 6%          | 7%          | 8%          | 9%          | 10%         |
| <b>Rely on Female Method<sup>e</sup></b> | 6%             | 2%          | 4%          | 6%          | 6%          | 7%          | 7%          | 7%          | 8%          | 8%          |
| <b>No Method</b>                         |                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy       | 1%             | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Other reason                             | 8%             | 6%          | 6%          | 6%          | 7%          | 8%          | 8%          | 9%          | 10%         | 13%         |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                  | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> |
| Using a Method                           | 91%            | 94%         | 93%         | 93%         | 92%         | 91%         | 90%         | 90%         | 89%         | 86%         |
| Not Using a Method                       | 9%             | 6%          | 7%          | 7%          | 8%          | 9%          | 10%         | 10%         | 11%         | 14%         |

<sup>a</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>b</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>c</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.

<sup>d</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

<sup>e</sup> Primary method of user's sexual partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, hormonal/contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit 24. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8)**

| Primary Method                           | All Regions    | Region        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|  |                | I             | II            | III           | IV            | V             | VI            | VII           | VIII          | IX             | X             |
| Vasectomy                                | 2,922          | 45            | 273           | 121           | 829           | 108           | 285           | 63            | 67            | 728            | 403           |
| Male condom                              | 207,502        | 12,736        | 22,184        | 26,967        | 10,167        | 14,476        | 11,997        | 7,333         | 7,197         | 85,747         | 8,698         |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>a</sup>  | 826            | 53            | 43            | 31            | 4             | 8             | 276           | 7             | 9             | 385            | 10            |
| Abstinence <sup>b</sup>                  | 10,060         | 786           | 272           | 1,260         | 2,850         | 336           | 968           | 690           | 200           | 1,826          | 872           |
| Other method <sup>c</sup>                | 10,154         | 711           | 349           | 796           | 4,201         | 296           | 458           | 411           | 133           | 2,113          | 686           |
| Method unknown <sup>d</sup>              | 20,253         | 571           | 276           | 1,711         | 3,626         | 502           | 1,085         | 537           | 1,606         | 10,292         | 47            |
| <b>Rely on Female Method<sup>e</sup></b> | 17,978         | 932           | 903           | 1,051         | 416           | 1,331         | 1,343         | 797           | 1,628         | 8,534          | 1,043         |
| <b>No Method</b>                         |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |               |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy       | 3,090          | 36            | 22            | 681           | 51            | 87            | 140           | 124           | 247           | 1,473          | 229           |
| Other reason                             | 22,596         | 1,556         | 2,981         | 2,605         | 957           | 2,286         | 1,340         | 3,043         | 415           | 5,069          | 2,344         |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                  | <b>295,381</b> | <b>17,426</b> | <b>27,303</b> | <b>35,223</b> | <b>23,101</b> | <b>19,430</b> | <b>17,892</b> | <b>13,005</b> | <b>11,502</b> | <b>116,167</b> | <b>14,332</b> |
| Using a Method                           | 269,695        | 15,834        | 24,300        | 31,937        | 22,093        | 17,057        | 16,412        | 9,838         | 10,840        | 109,625        | 11,759        |
| Not Using a Method                       | 25,686         | 1,592         | 3,003         | 3,286         | 1,008         | 2,373         | 1,480         | 3,167         | 662           | 6,542          | 2,573         |

<sup>a</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>b</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>c</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.

<sup>d</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

<sup>e</sup> Primary method of user's sexual partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, hormonal/contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.

**Exhibit 25. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 8)**

| Primary Method                           | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |
| Vasectomy                                | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 4%          | 1%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 3%          |
| Male condom                              | 70%         | 73%         | 81%         | 77%         | 44%         | 75%         | 67%         | 56%         | 63%         | 74%         | 61%         |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>a</sup>  | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Abstinence <sup>b</sup>                  | 3%          | 5%          | 1%          | 4%          | 12%         | 2%          | 5%          | 5%          | 2%          | 2%          | 6%          |
| Other method <sup>c</sup>                | 3%          | 4%          | 1%          | 2%          | 18%         | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 1%          | 2%          | 5%          |
| Method unknown <sup>d</sup>              | 7%          | 3%          | 1%          | 5%          | 16%         | 3%          | 6%          | 4%          | 14%         | 9%          | 0%†         |
| <b>Rely on Female Method<sup>e</sup></b> | 6%          | 5%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 7%          | 8%          | 6%          | 14%         | 7%          | 7%          |
| <b>No Method</b>                         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy       | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          |
| Other reason                             | 8%          | 9%          | 11%         | 7%          | 4%          | 12%         | 7%          | 23%         | 4%          | 4%          | 16%         |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                  | <b>100%</b> |
| Using a Method                           | 91%         | 91%         | 89%         | 91%         | 96%         | 88%         | 92%         | 76%         | 94%         | 94%         | 82%         |
| Not Using a Method                       | 9%          | 9%          | 11%         | 9%          | 4%          | 12%         | 8%          | 24%         | 6%          | 6%          | 18%         |

<sup>a</sup> Includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, basal body temperature, cervical mucus, sympto-thermal, and lactational amenorrhea methods.

<sup>b</sup> User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.

<sup>c</sup> Includes withdrawal and any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.

<sup>d</sup> User adopted or continued use of an unspecified family planning method.

<sup>e</sup> Primary method of user's sexual partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, hormonal/contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), or spermicide.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Cervical and Breast Cancer Screening Activities in Tables 9 and 10

In FPAR **Tables 9** and **10**, grantees report information on cervical (**Table 9**) and breast cancer (**Table 10**) screening activities during the reporting period.

In FPAR **Table 9**, grantees report the following information on cervical cancer screening activities:

- Unduplicated number of users who obtained a Pap test;
- Number of Pap tests performed;
- Number of Pap tests with an ASC or higher result, including ASC-US, ASC-H, LSIL, HSIL, AGC, adenocarcinoma, and presence of endometrial cells in a woman  $\geq 40$  years of age; and
- Number of Pap tests with an HSIL or higher result (i.e., HSIL, AGC, adenocarcinoma, and presence of endometrial cells in a woman  $\geq 40$  years of age).

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

**Tests**—Report Pap tests that are documented in the client medical record and provided within the scope of the agency’s Title X project during the reporting period.

**Atypical Squamous Cells (ASC)**—ASC refers to cytological changes that are suggestive of a squamous intraepithelial lesion. The 2001 Bethesda System subdivides atypical squamous cells into two categories:<sup>14, 15</sup>

**Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)**—Cytological changes that are suggestive of a squamous intraepithelial lesion, but lack criteria for a definitive interpretation.

**Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL (ASC-H)**—Cytological changes that are suggestive of a high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion, but lack criteria for a definitive interpretation.

**Low-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (LSIL)**—LSIL refers to low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions encompassing human papillomavirus, mild dysplasia, and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 1.

**High-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (HSIL)**—HSIL refers to high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions encompassing moderate and severe dysplasia, carcinoma in situ, CIN 2, and CIN 3.

**Atypical Glandular Cells (AGC)**—AGC refers to glandular cell abnormalities, including adenocarcinoma. The 2001 Bethesda System<sup>14</sup> classifies AGC less severe than adenocarcinoma into three categories: atypical glandular cells, either endocervical, endometrial, or “glandular cells” not otherwise specified (AGC NOS); atypical glandular cells, either endocervical or “glandular cells” favor neoplasia (AGC “favor neoplasia”); and endocervical adenocarcinoma in situ (AIS).

In FPAR **Table 10**, grantees report the following information on breast cancer screening activities:

- Unduplicated number of users receiving a clinical breast exam (CBE) and
- Unduplicated number of users referred for further evaluation based on CBE results.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

**Tests**—Report CBEs that are documented in the client medical record and provided within the scope of the agency’s Title X project during the reporting period.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 33–38.

---

## CERVICAL AND BREAST CANCER SCREENING ACTIVITIES

OPA requires Title X-funded service providers to adhere to cancer screening recommendations established by professional organizations that set national standards of care (e.g., American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, American Cancer Society, or U.S. Preventive Services Task Force [USPSTF]).<sup>16</sup>

### Cervical Cancer Screening Activities (Exhibit 26)

In 2007, Title X service sites provided Papanicolaou (Pap) testing to 2,272,571 (48%) female family planning users, and performed 2,470,674 tests or approximately 0.53 Pap tests per female user. Of the almost 2.5 million Pap tests performed, 10% (254,712) had a result indicating a precancerous or cancerous condition (i.e., atypical squamous cell [ASC] or higher result), which required further evaluation and possible treatment. Additionally, of the total Pap tests performed, 1% (20,890) had a result of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL) or higher, indicating the presence of a more severe condition. By region, the percentage of total female users who received a Pap test ranged from 38% (IX) to 60% (VI), and the percentage tested was at or above the national average of 48% in five regions (II, IV, V, VI, and VII) (*Exhibit 26*).

In addition to the number of Pap tests performed, since 2005 grantees have also reported the unduplicated number of users who received a Pap test, the number of tests with an ASC or higher result, and the number of tests with an HSIL or higher result. Between 2005 and 2007, the number of female users tested decreased by 174,927 users (7%) and the percentage who received a Pap test decreased from 52% of all female users in 2005 to 48% in 2007. Additionally, the percentage of tests with an ASC or higher result increased from 9% in 2005 to 10% in 2007 (*Exhibits A-8a* and *A-8b*).

The downward trend in Pap testing is attributed to several factors, including provider adoption of updated national standards for cervical cancer screening<sup>17</sup> and use of newer Pap testing technologies (e.g., brush, liquid-based cytologic methods). The updated screening guidelines have increased both the age at which Pap testing should begin and the testing interval for women with a normal result, while newer testing technology has reduced the number of repeat tests due to unsatisfactory specimens.

### Breast Cancer Screening Activities (Exhibit 26)

In 2007, Title X service sites provided clinical breast exams (CBEs) to 2,399,221 (48%) family planning users. Two percent (59,959) of those who received a CBE were referred for further evaluation based on the results of the exam. By region, between 35% (IX) and 61% (VI) of total users received a CBE, and the percentage examined was above the national average of 48% in all but three regions (I, IX, and X). Additionally, referrals based on the CBE ranged from 1% (V, VIII, and X) to 4% (IX), with three regions (II, IV, and IX) exceeding the national average of 2% for CBE-related referrals (*Exhibit 26*).

**Exhibit 26. Cervical and breast cancer screening activities, by screening test/exam and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Tables 9 and 10)**

| Tests/Exams                                       | All Regions | Region |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |        |
|---|-------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|   |             | I      | II      | III     | IV      | V       | VI      | VII     | VIII   | IX      | X      |
| <b>Pap Tests</b>                                  |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |        |
| Female users tested <sup>a</sup>                  | 2,272,571   | 77,001 | 219,102 | 244,938 | 559,755 | 244,817 | 281,364 | 120,116 | 62,640 | 375,598 | 87,240 |
| Percentage tested <sup>b</sup>                    | 48%         | 42%    | 48%     | 47%     | 56%     | 48%     | 60%     | 54%     | 45%    | 38%     | 41%    |
| Number of tests                                   | 2,470,674   | 80,839 | 233,217 | 263,649 | 606,546 | 255,620 | 295,342 | 127,216 | 71,234 | 446,961 | 90,050 |
| Require follow-up<br>≥ ASC result                 |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |        |
| Number  | 254,712     | 10,507 | 25,465  | 34,051  | 53,379  | 27,738  | 26,061  | 13,230  | 7,987  | 41,935  | 14,359 |
| Percentage <sup>c</sup>                           | 10%         | 13%    | 11%     | 13%     | 9%      | 11%     | 9%      | 10%     | 11%    | 9%      | 16%    |
| ≥ HSIL result                                     |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |        |
| Number  | 20,890      | 918    | 1,522   | 2,072   | 7,470   | 2,186   | 1,828   | 689     | 374    | 3,182   | 649    |
| Percentage <sup>c</sup>                           | 1%          | 1%     | 1%      | 1%      | 1%      | 1%      | 1%      | 1%      | 1%     | 1%      | 1%     |
| <b>Clinical Breast Exams</b>                      |             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |        |
| Users examined <sup>d</sup>                       | 2,399,221   | 87,634 | 238,795 | 276,237 | 545,611 | 277,458 | 296,764 | 124,096 | 74,880 | 382,410 | 95,336 |
| Percentage examined <sup>e</sup>                  | 48%         | 44%    | 50%     | 50%     | 54%     | 52%     | 61%     | 53%     | 50%    | 35%     | 42%    |
| Users referred based<br>on exam                   | 59,959      | 1,805  | 6,238   | 4,357   | 18,748  | 2,737   | 5,055   | 2,679   | 864    | 16,371  | 1,105  |
| Percentage referred<br>based on exam <sup>f</sup> | 2%          | 2%     | 3%      | 2%      | 3%      | 1%      | 2%      | 2%      | 1%     | 4%      | 1%     |

ASC=atypical squamous cells. HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion.

<sup>a</sup> Unduplicated number of female users.

<sup>b</sup> Denominator is the total unduplicated number of female users.

<sup>c</sup> Denominator is the total number of Pap tests performed.

<sup>d</sup> Unduplicated number of female and male users.

<sup>e</sup> Denominator is the total unduplicated number of users (female and male).

<sup>f</sup> Denominator is the total unduplicated number of users examined.

---

## SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE (STD) SCREENING

Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) are a concern for clients served in Title X service projects, particularly young, sexually active women (15 to 24 years) who have the highest rates of chlamydia and gonorrhea.<sup>16, 18</sup> Title X *Program Guidelines*<sup>7</sup> require Title X-funded sites to provide family planning users with a thorough history and physical assessment that includes screening for risk of STDs, both symptomatic and asymptomatic, in accordance with the current U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) *STD Treatment Guidelines*.<sup>19</sup> As part of a comprehensive family planning visit, Title X providers offer, onsite or by referral, STD testing, treatment, and management.

### Chlamydia Testing (Exhibits 27 and 28)

CDC recommends routine chlamydia screening, at least annually, for all sexually active, nonpregnant women 25 years and younger, and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., with a new or multiple sex partners).<sup>19, 20</sup> Though the evidence is insufficient for CDC to recommend routine chlamydia screening for sexually active young men, the guidelines suggest screening in high-prevalence settings (e.g., adolescent clinics and STD clinics).<sup>19</sup> Through an interagency agreement between CDC and OPA, about one-half of all Title X-funded clinics participate in chlamydia prevention efforts through the national Infertility Prevention Project (IPP). Since 2005, grantees have been required to report the unduplicated number of users, by age and gender, that were tested for chlamydia.

In 2007, Title X-funded service sites tested 47% (2,220,512) of all female users for chlamydia and 52% (1,385,623) of female users 24 and younger. Chlamydia testing rates among female users 24 and younger were at or above the national rate in four regions (II, VI, VII, and IX). By age group, rates of chlamydia testing were highest among female users 20 to 24 years (54%) and lowest among females 25 years and older (41%) (*Exhibits 27 and 28*). Between 2005 and 2007, the percentage of female users 24 and younger who were tested for chlamydia increased from 50% to 52% (*Exhibits A-9a and A-9b*).

Additionally, Title X-funded service sites tested 52% (153,105) of all male users for chlamydia. Compared to female users, there was substantially more variation by region and age in rates of male chlamydia testing. By region, between 14% (IV) and 71% (VIII) of all male users received a chlamydia test, and testing rates were at or above the national average of 52% in five regions (II, V, VIII, IX, and X). By age group, rates of chlamydia testing were highest among male users 20 to 24 years (64%) and lowest (10%) among those 14 years and younger (*Exhibits 27 and 28*).

### Gonorrhea Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2007, Title X service sites performed 2,316,324 gonorrhea tests (2,156,501 female tests and 159,823 male tests), or 4.6 tests for every 10 family planning users. By region, the rate of gonorrhea testing ranged from 2.8 (X) to 5.4 (IX) tests for every 10 users, with rates at or above the national average in five regions (II, IV, VI, VII, and IX) (*Exhibit 29*).

Exhibit 27. Number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 11)

| Age Group (Years)                      | All Regions      | Region        |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
|--|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|  |                  | I             | II             | III            | IV             | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII          | IX             | X             |
| <b>Female Users</b>                    |                  |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| < 15                                   | 23,722           | 822           | 1,666          | 4,398          | 5,598          | 2,466          | 3,074          | 828            | 664           | 3,564          | 642           |
| 15-17                                  | 246,576          | 10,981        | 21,817         | 34,428         | 41,325         | 28,355         | 27,705         | 11,988         | 6,842         | 54,365         | 8,770         |
| 18-19                                  | 324,617          | 11,331        | 28,867         | 36,837         | 64,123         | 34,831         | 33,252         | 15,928         | 8,379         | 79,774         | 11,295        |
| 20-24                                  | 790,708          | 25,161        | 75,143         | 78,852         | 168,383        | 78,798         | 79,510         | 41,615         | 18,274        | 194,262        | 30,710        |
| 25 and older                           | 834,889          | 32,023        | 89,451         | 74,276         | 204,560        | 63,925         | 86,577         | 29,542         | 11,826        | 218,775        | 23,934        |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>              | <b>2,220,512</b> | <b>80,318</b> | <b>216,944</b> | <b>228,791</b> | <b>483,989</b> | <b>208,375</b> | <b>230,118</b> | <b>99,901</b>  | <b>45,985</b> | <b>550,740</b> | <b>75,351</b> |
| <b>Female Users &lt;25<sup>a</sup></b> | <b>1,385,623</b> | <b>48,295</b> | <b>127,493</b> | <b>154,515</b> | <b>279,429</b> | <b>144,450</b> | <b>143,541</b> | <b>70,359</b>  | <b>34,159</b> | <b>331,965</b> | <b>51,417</b> |
| <b>Male Users</b>                      |                  |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| < 15                                   | 1,241            | 44            | 68             | 473            | 50             | 61             | 55             | 41             | 107           | 319            | 23            |
| 15-17                                  | 13,831           | 758           | 1,081          | 2,885          | 441            | 935            | 856            | 421            | 931           | 4,791          | 732           |
| 18-19                                  | 20,032           | 1,143         | 1,976          | 2,290          | 551            | 1,648          | 1,081          | 682            | 960           | 8,728          | 973           |
| 20-24                                  | 54,621           | 3,207         | 5,694          | 4,348          | 868            | 4,722          | 2,427          | 2,363          | 2,547         | 25,472         | 2,973         |
| 25 and older                           | 63,380           | 3,254         | 5,260          | 5,026          | 1,369          | 4,118          | 2,633          | 2,274          | 3,647         | 31,588         | 4,211         |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                | <b>153,105</b>   | <b>8,406</b>  | <b>14,079</b>  | <b>15,022</b>  | <b>3,279</b>   | <b>11,484</b>  | <b>7,052</b>   | <b>5,781</b>   | <b>8,192</b>  | <b>70,898</b>  | <b>8,912</b>  |
| <b>All Users</b>                       |                  |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| < 15                                   | 24,963           | 866           | 1,734          | 4,871          | 5,648          | 2,527          | 3,129          | 869            | 771           | 3,883          | 665           |
| 15-17                                  | 260,407          | 11,739        | 22,898         | 37,313         | 41,766         | 29,290         | 28,561         | 12,409         | 7,773         | 59,156         | 9,502         |
| 18-19                                  | 344,649          | 12,474        | 30,843         | 39,127         | 64,674         | 36,479         | 34,333         | 16,610         | 9,339         | 88,502         | 12,268        |
| 20-24                                  | 845,329          | 28,368        | 80,837         | 83,200         | 169,251        | 83,520         | 81,937         | 43,978         | 20,821        | 219,734        | 33,683        |
| 25 and older                           | 898,269          | 35,277        | 94,711         | 79,302         | 205,929        | 68,043         | 89,210         | 31,816         | 15,473        | 250,363        | 28,145        |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                 | <b>2,373,617</b> | <b>88,724</b> | <b>231,023</b> | <b>243,813</b> | <b>487,268</b> | <b>219,859</b> | <b>237,170</b> | <b>105,682</b> | <b>54,177</b> | <b>621,638</b> | <b>84,263</b> |

<sup>a</sup> The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends annual screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active nonpregnant women age 25 years and younger, and for older nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., new sexual partner, multiple sexual partners). Similarly, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active nonpregnant young women age 24 years or younger and older nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. (Sources: CDC. Sexually Transmitted Diseases Treatment Guidelines, 2006. *MMWR* 2006; 55 (No. RR-11):1-94 and Screening for Chlamydial Infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2007; 147(2):128-134.)

**Exhibit 28. Percentage of family planning users in each age group tested for chlamydia, by gender, age, and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 11)**

| Age Group (Years)                      | All Regions | Region     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  |             | I          | II         | III        | IV         | V          | VI         | VII        | VIII       | IX         | X          |
| <b>Female Users</b>                    |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| < 15                                   | 42%         | 57%        | 38%        | 45%        | 37%        | 46%        | 49%        | 42%        | 40%        | 46%        | 27%        |
| 15-17                                  | 49%         | 54%        | 48%        | 48%        | 40%        | 47%        | 58%        | 55%        | 41%        | 60%        | 36%        |
| 18-19                                  | 53%         | 47%        | 52%        | 53%        | 50%        | 45%        | 58%        | 55%        | 40%        | 63%        | 40%        |
| 20-24                                  | 54%         | 48%        | 54%        | 50%        | 54%        | 44%        | 57%        | 57%        | 39%        | 65%        | 45%        |
| 25 and older                           | 41%         | 38%        | 43%        | 35%        | 47%        | 33%        | 40%        | 31%        | 23%        | 47%        | 26%        |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>              | <b>47%</b>  | <b>44%</b> | <b>48%</b> | <b>44%</b> | <b>49%</b> | <b>41%</b> | <b>49%</b> | <b>45%</b> | <b>33%</b> | <b>56%</b> | <b>35%</b> |
| <b>Female Users &lt;25<sup>a</sup></b> | <b>52%</b>  | <b>49%</b> | <b>52%</b> | <b>50%</b> | <b>50%</b> | <b>45%</b> | <b>58%</b> | <b>56%</b> | <b>39%</b> | <b>63%</b> | <b>42%</b> |
| <b>Male Users</b>                      |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| < 15                                   | 10%         | 11%        | 8%         | 38%        | 1%         | 27%        | 11%        | 21%        | 21%        | 16%        | 27%        |
| 15-17                                  | 42%         | 36%        | 32%        | 38%        | 16%        | 44%        | 38%        | 54%        | 63%        | 50%        | 73%        |
| 18-19                                  | 58%         | 59%        | 53%        | 49%        | 27%        | 65%        | 44%        | 50%        | 67%        | 67%        | 72%        |
| 20-24                                  | 64%         | 62%        | 61%        | 51%        | 25%        | 66%        | 46%        | 53%        | 74%        | 75%        | 69%        |
| 25 and older                           | 49%         | 42%        | 52%        | 38%        | 18%        | 56%        | 36%        | 37%        | 79%        | 55%        | 56%        |
| <b>Total Male Users</b>                | <b>52%</b>  | <b>48%</b> | <b>52%</b> | <b>43%</b> | <b>14%</b> | <b>59%</b> | <b>39%</b> | <b>44%</b> | <b>71%</b> | <b>61%</b> | <b>62%</b> |
| <b>All Users</b>                       |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| < 15                                   | 36%         | 47%        | 33%        | 44%        | 26%        | 46%        | 47%        | 40%        | 36%        | 40%        | 27%        |
| 15-17                                  | 49%         | 52%        | 47%        | 47%        | 40%        | 47%        | 57%        | 55%        | 43%        | 59%        | 38%        |
| 18-19                                  | 53%         | 48%        | 52%        | 52%        | 49%        | 46%        | 58%        | 55%        | 42%        | 64%        | 42%        |
| 20-24                                  | 54%         | 50%        | 54%        | 50%        | 53%        | 45%        | 57%        | 56%        | 41%        | 66%        | 46%        |
| 25 and older                           | 41%         | 39%        | 44%        | 35%        | 47%        | 34%        | 39%        | 31%        | 28%        | 48%        | 29%        |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                 | <b>48%</b>  | <b>45%</b> | <b>48%</b> | <b>44%</b> | <b>48%</b> | <b>41%</b> | <b>49%</b> | <b>45%</b> | <b>36%</b> | <b>56%</b> | <b>37%</b> |

<sup>a</sup> The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends annual screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active nonpregnant women age 25 years and younger, and for older nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., new sexual partner, multiple sexual partners). Similarly, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active nonpregnant young women age 24 years or younger and older nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. (Sources: CDC. Sexually Transmitted Diseases Treatment Guidelines, 2006. *MMWR* 2006; 55 (No. RR-11):1-94 and Screening for Chlamydial Infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2007; 147(2):128-134.)

Exhibit 29. Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV tests performed, by test type and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 12)

| STD Test                     | All Regions      | Region        |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|                              |                  | I             | II             | III            | IV             | V              | VI             | VII            | VIII          | IX             | X             |
| <b>Gonorrhea</b>             |                  |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| Female                       | 2,156,501        | 73,389        | 207,444        | 236,116        | 496,869        | 184,089        | 238,567        | 105,951        | 38,718        | 519,420        | 55,938        |
| Male                         | 159,823          | 8,422         | 13,850         | 16,121         | 5,653          | 9,576          | 8,153          | 6,531          | 7,858         | 75,620         | 8,039         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2,316,324</b> | <b>81,811</b> | <b>221,294</b> | <b>252,237</b> | <b>502,522</b> | <b>193,665</b> | <b>246,720</b> | <b>112,482</b> | <b>46,576</b> | <b>595,040</b> | <b>63,977</b> |
| <b>Test-to-user ratio</b>    | <b>0.46</b>      | <b>0.41</b>   | <b>0.46</b>    | <b>0.45</b>    | <b>0.49</b>    | <b>0.36</b>    | <b>0.51</b>    | <b>0.48</b>    | <b>0.31</b>   | <b>0.54</b>    | <b>0.28</b>   |
| <b>Syphilis</b>              |                  |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| Female                       | 625,179          | 8,709         | 51,634         | 61,210         | 264,540        | 23,050         | 94,990         | 18,452         | 1,516         | 96,693         | 4,385         |
| Male                         | 84,355           | 3,221         | 6,761          | 8,732          | 4,485          | 2,704          | 4,649          | 2,594          | 2,667         | 44,935         | 3,607         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>709,534</b>   | <b>11,930</b> | <b>58,395</b>  | <b>69,942</b>  | <b>269,025</b> | <b>25,754</b>  | <b>99,639</b>  | <b>21,046</b>  | <b>4,183</b>  | <b>141,628</b> | <b>7,992</b>  |
| <b>Test-to-user ratio</b>    | <b>0.14</b>      | <b>0.06</b>   | <b>0.12</b>    | <b>0.13</b>    | <b>0.26</b>    | <b>0.05</b>    | <b>0.20</b>    | <b>0.09</b>    | <b>0.03</b>   | <b>0.13</b>    | <b>0.04</b>   |
| <b>HIV (Confidential)</b>    |                  |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |               |
| Female                       | 644,065          | 19,062        | 98,657         | 54,110         | 184,748        | 27,166         | 74,388         | 17,684         | 7,401         | 152,481        | 8,368         |
| Male                         | 120,061          | 7,427         | 13,763         | 10,973         | 4,381          | 5,844          | 5,286          | 3,317          | 5,665         | 57,573         | 5,832         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>764,126</b>   | <b>26,489</b> | <b>112,420</b> | <b>65,083</b>  | <b>189,129</b> | <b>33,010</b>  | <b>79,674</b>  | <b>21,001</b>  | <b>13,066</b> | <b>210,054</b> | <b>14,200</b> |
| <b>Test-to-user ratio</b>    | <b>0.15</b>      | <b>0.13</b>   | <b>0.23</b>    | <b>0.12</b>    | <b>0.19</b>    | <b>0.06</b>    | <b>0.16</b>    | <b>0.09</b>    | <b>0.09</b>   | <b>0.19</b>    | <b>0.06</b>   |
| <b>Positive Test Results</b> | <b>1,744</b>     | <b>58</b>     | <b>325</b>     | <b>191</b>     | <b>376</b>     | <b>34</b>      | <b>51</b>      | <b>36</b>      | <b>5</b>      | <b>649</b>     | <b>19</b>     |
| <b>HIV (Anonymous)</b>       | <b>10,781</b>    | <b>1,550</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>2,388</b>   | <b>136</b>     | <b>411</b>     | <b>517</b>     | <b>313</b>     | <b>0</b>      | <b>4,231</b>   | <b>1,235</b>  |

### Syphilis Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2007, Title X service sites performed 709,534 syphilis tests (625,179 female tests and 84,355 male tests), or 1.4 tests for every 10 family planning users. By region, the rates of syphilis testing ranged from 0.3 (VIII) to 2.6 (IV) tests per 10 users, with rates at or above the national average in two regions (IV and VI) (*Exhibit 29*).

### HIV Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2007, Title X service sites performed 764,126 confidential HIV tests (644,065 female tests and 120,061 male tests) or 1.5 tests for every 10 family planning users. Across regions, the rate of confidential HIV testing ranged from 0.6 (V and X) to 2.3 (II) tests per 10 users, with rates at or above the national average in four regions (II, IV, VI, and IX). Of the total number of confidential HIV tests performed, 1,744 had a positive result. In addition, Title X service sites in all but two regions (II and VIII) performed 10,781 anonymous HIV tests (*Exhibit 29*).

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting STD Testing Activities in Tables 11 and 12

In FPAR **Tables 11** and **12**, grantees report testing information for chlamydia (**Table 11**), gonorrhea (**Table 12**), syphilis (**Table 12**), and HIV (**Table 12**).

In FPAR **Table 11**, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users tested for chlamydia by age group (< 15, 15–17, 18–19, 20–24, and 25 and over) and gender.

In FPAR **Table 12**, grantees report the following information on gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV testing:

- Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and confidential HIV tests performed, by gender;
- Number of positive, confidential HIV tests performed; and
- Number of anonymous HIV tests performed.
- The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

**Age**—Use the client’s age as of June 30th of the reporting period.

**Tests**—Report STD (chlamydia, gonorrhea, and syphilis) and HIV (confidential and anonymous) tests that an agency performs within the scope of its Title X project. Do not report tests performed in an STD clinic operated by the Title X-funded agency, unless the activities of the STD clinic are within the defined scope of the agency’s Title X project.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 39–42.

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Encounter and Staffing Data in Table 13

In FPAR **Table 13**, grantees report information on the number of family planning encounters and composition of clinical services provider staff, including:

- Number of full-time equivalent (FTE) family planning clinical services providers by type of provider;
- Number of family planning encounters with clinical services providers; and
- Number of family planning encounters with nonclinical services providers.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

**Family Planning Provider**—A family planning provider is the individual who assumes primary responsibility for assessing a client and documenting services in the client record. Providers include those agency staff that exercise independent judgment as to the services rendered to the client during an encounter. Two general types of providers deliver Title X family planning services: clinical services providers and nonclinical services providers.

**Clinical Services Provider**—Includes physicians (family and general practitioners, specialists), physician assistants, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and other licensed health providers (e.g., registered nurses) who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform *all aspects* of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in Section 8.3 of the *Program Guidelines*. Clinical services providers are able to offer client education, counseling, referral, follow-up, and/or clinical services (physical assessment, treatment, and management) relating to a client's proposed or adopted method of contraception, general reproductive health, or infertility treatment.

**Nonclinical Services Provider**—Includes other agency staff (e.g., nurses, health educators, social workers, or clinic aides) that are able to offer client education, counseling, referral, and/or follow-up services relating to the client's proposed or adopted method of contraception, general reproductive health, or infertility treatment. Nonclinical services providers may also perform or obtain samples for routine laboratory tests (e.g., urine, pregnancy, STD, and cholesterol and lipid analysis), give contraceptive injections (e.g., Depo Provera), and perform routine clinical procedures that may include *some aspects* of the user physical assessment (e.g., blood pressure evaluation), as described in Section 8.3 of the *Program Guidelines*.

**Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)**—For each type of clinical services provider, report the time in FTEs that these providers are involved in the direct provision of Title X services (i.e., engaged in a family planning encounter).

**Family Planning Encounter**—A family planning encounter is a documented, face-to-face contact between an individual and a family planning provider that takes place in a Title X service site. The purpose of a family planning encounter—whether clinical or nonclinical—is to provide family planning and related preventive health services to female and male clients who want to avoid unintended pregnancies or achieve intended pregnancies. To be counted for purposes of the FPAR, a written record of the service(s) provided during the family planning encounter must be documented in the client record.

There are two types of family planning encounters at Title X service sites: (1) family planning encounters with a clinical services provider and (2) family planning encounters with a nonclinical services provider. The type of family planning provider who renders the care, regardless of the services rendered, determines the type of family planning encounter.

**Family Planning Encounter with a Clinical Services Provider**—A face-to-face, documented encounter between a family planning client and a clinical services provider that takes place in a Title X service site.

**Family Planning Encounter with a Nonclinical Services Provider**—A face-to-face, documented encounter between a family planning client and a nonclinical services provider that takes place in a Title X service site.

Laboratory tests and related counseling and education, in and of themselves, do not constitute a family planning encounter unless there is face-to-face contact between the client and provider, the provider documents the encounter in the client's record, and the test(s) is/are accompanied by family planning counseling or education.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 43–46.

---

## STAFFING AND FAMILY PLANNING ENCOUNTERS

### Staffing (Exhibit 30)

In 2007, 3,830 full-time equivalent (FTE) physicians, midlevel clinicians (physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives), and “other” clinical services providers delivered clinical family planning and related preventive health services in Title X-funded services sites. “Other” clinical services providers are licensed health providers, such as registered nurses, who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the male and female user physical assessment, as described in the Title X *Program Guidelines*.<sup>7</sup> Midlevel clinicians comprised 54% (2,065 FTEs) of the full-time medical staff, followed by “other” clinical services providers (34% or 1,319 FTEs), and physicians (12% or 446 FTEs). Nationally, grantees reported an average of 4.6 midlevel provider FTEs per physician FTE (*Exhibit 30*).

The staffing composition varied across regions, with Title X-funded agencies in some regions relying more heavily on midlevel family planning providers and “other” clinical services providers than in other regions. For example, the number of midlevel clinician FTEs per physician FTE ranged from 2.5 (III) to 15.9 (VIII), and six regions (IV, V, VI, VIII, IX, and X) exceeded the national ratio of 4.6 midlevel FTEs per physician FTE (*Exhibit 30*).

### Family Planning Encounters (Exhibit 30)

In 2007, Title X-funded agencies reported over 9.5 million family planning encounters, or almost two (1.9) encounters per family planning user. Encounters with a clinical services provider accounted for over seven of every ten (72%) family planning encounters. Across regions, the total number of encounters per user ranged from 1.6 (X) to 2.2 (VII), and in five regions (II, III, V, VI, and VII) the number of encounters per user was at or above the national average (*Exhibit 30*).

**Exhibit 30. Composition of clinical services provider (CSP) staff and number and distribution of family planning (FP) encounters, by type and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 13)**

| FTEs and FP Encounters                          | All Regions      | Region         |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|
|   |                  | I              | II             | III              | IV               | V                | VI               | VII            | VIII           | IX               | X              |  |
| <b>CSP FTEs</b>                                 |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Number of FTEs                                  |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Physician                                       | 446.33           | 26.20          | 54.28          | 92.86            | 52.27            | 43.30            | 52.01            | 24.71          | 4.69           | 82.67            | 13.34          |  |
| PA/NP/CNM                                       | 2,064.93         | 101.31         | 229.83         | 235.62           | 339.11           | 209.93           | 264.41           | 100.15         | 74.53          | 388.53           | 121.51         |  |
| Other CSP                                       | 1,319.06         | 30.66          | 8.80           | 120.28           | 468.29           | 0.00             | 332.48           | 135.11         | 54.17          | 82.42            | 86.85          |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>3,830.32</b>  | <b>158.17</b>  | <b>292.91</b>  | <b>448.76</b>    | <b>859.67</b>    | <b>253.23</b>    | <b>648.90</b>    | <b>259.97</b>  | <b>133.39</b>  | <b>553.62</b>    | <b>221.70</b>  |  |
| Distribution of FTEs                            |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Physician                                       | 12%              | 17%            | 19%            | 21%              | 6%               | 17%              | 8%               | 10%            | 4%             | 15%              | 6%             |  |
| PA/NP/CNM                                       | 54%              | 64%            | 78%            | 53%              | 39%              | 83%              | 41%              | 39%            | 56%            | 70%              | 55%            |  |
| Other CSP                                       | 34%              | 19%            | 3%             | 27%              | 54%              | 0%               | 51%              | 52%            | 41%            | 15%              | 39%            |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    |  |
| Ratio of midlevel <sup>a</sup> to physician FTE | 4.63             | 3.87           | 4.23           | 2.54             | 6.49             | 4.85             | 5.08             | 4.05           | 15.89          | 4.70             | 9.11           |  |
| <b>FP Encounters</b>                            |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
| Number of Encounters                            |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
| With a CSP                                      | 6,909,359        | 291,482        | 697,491        | 821,941          | 1,224,371        | 708,739          | 737,085          | 333,941        | 208,832        | 1,558,503        | 326,974        |  |
| With a non-CSP                                  | 2,652,914        | 48,662         | 222,744        | 280,743          | 675,872          | 377,674          | 302,378          | 180,957        | 68,320         | 452,478          | 43,086         |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>9,562,273</b> | <b>340,144</b> | <b>920,235</b> | <b>1,102,684</b> | <b>1,900,243</b> | <b>1,086,413</b> | <b>1,039,463</b> | <b>514,898</b> | <b>277,152</b> | <b>2,010,981</b> | <b>370,060</b> |  |
| Distribution of Encounters                      |                  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                |  |
| With a CSP                                      | 72%              | 86%            | 76%            | 75%              | 64%              | 65%              | 71%              | 65%            | 75%            | 77%              | 88%            |  |
| With a non-CSP                                  | 28%              | 14%            | 24%            | 25%              | 36%              | 35%              | 29%              | 35%            | 25%            | 23%              | 12%            |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>    | <b>100%</b>      | <b>100%</b>    |  |
| FP Encounters per User                          | 1.92             | 1.71           | 1.92           | 1.98             | 1.87             | 2.04             | 2.14             | 2.19           | 1.86           | 1.82             | 1.62           |  |

CNM=Certified Nurse Midwife. CSP=clinical services provider. FP=family planning. FTE=full-time equivalent. NP=Nurse Practitioner. PA=Physician Assistant.

<sup>a</sup> Midlevel providers includes Physician Assistants, Nurse Practitioners, and Certified Nurse Midwives.

---

## REVENUE (EXHIBITS 31 TO 33)

In 2007, Title X grantees reported total revenue of over \$1.14 billion, or \$229 per user, to support the provision of family planning and related preventive health services. The major sources of program revenue—Medicaid (\$349.7 million) and Title X (\$258.5 million)—accounted for 31% and 23%, respectively, of total national revenue. Other key sources of revenue, including state governments (\$138.8 million), local governments (\$99.5 million), and client payment for services (\$94.3 million), each accounted for 8% to 12% of total national revenue, while all other sources accounted for 4% or less of total national revenue (*Exhibit 31*).

### Medicaid

Across regions there was wide variation in Medicaid's contribution to total revenue. While Medicaid revenue (federal and state shares) accounted for 31% of total national revenue, it accounted for 2% (VIII) to 59% (IX) of total regional revenue. The percentages of total revenue from Medicaid were highest in Regions IX (59%) and X (49%), both of which include states (i.e., California, Oregon, and Washington) with established Medicaid family planning waiver programs. In seven other regions (I, II, III, IV, V, VI, and VII), Medicaid accounted for 16% to 25% of total revenue (*Exhibits 32 and 33*). The Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* list the 24 states that reported Medicaid family planning waiver revenue in 2007.

### Title X

Revenue from Title X accounted for 23% of total national revenue and between 12% (X) and 33% (VI) of total regional revenue. In all but three regions (II, IX, and X), the percentage of total revenue from Title X exceeded the national average of 23%. Additionally, Title X was the largest source of revenue in five regions (I, III, V, VI, and VIII) and in two regions Title X tied with either Medicaid (IV) or client payment for services (VII) as the largest sources of revenue (*Exhibits 32 and 33*).

### State and Local Government

State and local government revenue accounted for 12% and 9%, respectively, of total national revenue. Across regions, revenue from state governments ranged from 1% (VII and IX) to 22% (IV) of total regional revenue, while local government revenue accounted for 1% (I and IX) to 20% (VIII) of total regional revenue. In four regions (I, II, III, and IV), the percentage of total regional revenue from state governments exceeded the national average of 12%, while the share of total regional revenue from local governments met or exceeded the national average of 9% in all but four regions (I, III, VII, and IX). In Regions II and III, state governments were the second largest source of revenue, while local government revenue was the second largest source of revenue in Region X (*Exhibits 32 and 33*).

### Client Collections/Payment for Services

Nationally, revenue from client payment for services accounted for 8% of total revenue and between 4% (VI) and 25% (VII) of total regional revenue. In five regions (I, III, V, VII, and VIII), the percentage of total regional revenue from client payments exceeded the national average. In Region VII, client payment for services tied with Title X as the largest source of total revenue (25%), and in Regions I (19%) and VIII (21%), revenue from client payment for

services was the second most important source of program revenue after Title X (*Exhibits 32 and 33*).

### **Private Third-Party Payers**

Title X *Program Guidelines*<sup>7</sup> require Title X-funded agencies to “bill all third parties authorized or legally obligated to pay for services” and to “make reasonable efforts to collect charges without jeopardizing client confidentiality.” Revenue from private payers (\$46.4 million) accounted for 4% of total national revenue and between less than 1% (Region VI) to 15% (I) of total regional revenue. Revenue from private third-party payers exceeded the national average of 4% in all but three regions (IV, VI, and IX) (*Exhibits 32 and 33*).

### **Block Grants and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)**

Revenue from the Title XX Social Services Block Grant (\$28.6 million) accounted for 3% of total national revenue, while the Title V Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (\$23.5 million) and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (\$23.5 million) each accounted for 2%. Across regions there was little variation in the share of total revenue accounted for by Title V or Title XX revenue, except in Region VI, where Title XX Social Services Block Grants accounted for 17% of total regional revenue. Similarly, revenue from TANF ranged between 0% (VI and X) and 4% (IV), except in Region II where it accounted for 7% of total regional revenue (*Exhibits 32 and 33*).

### **Other Revenue**

Finally, 6% (\$69.9 million) of total revenue in 2007 came from numerous other sources reported as “other” revenue (*Exhibits 31, 32, and 33*). The Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* list “other” revenue sources.

### **Trends**

Between 1999 and 2007, unadjusted (actual) total revenue grew 55%, from almost \$738 million in 1999 to \$1.14 billion in 2007. However, when adjusted for inflation (constant 1999 dollars),<sup>21</sup> total revenue increased only 11% during this period. Additionally, unadjusted Title X revenue increased 41% (\$183.2 million in 1999 versus \$258.5 million in 2007), but only 1% when adjusted for inflation (\$183.2 million in 1999 versus \$184.5 million in 2007) (*Exhibits A-10a, A-10b, and A-10c*).

During this same period, there were also notable shifts in the composition of total project revenue across major funding sources, including a decrease in the share from Title X, state governments, client payment for services, and block grants and an increase in the share from Medicaid, local governments, and private third-party payers (*Exhibits A-11a, A-11b, and A-11c*). Furthermore, between 2003 and 2004 there were large percentage-point changes in the share of total revenue from Medicaid and state governments as a result of reclassifying revenue from California’s Medicaid family planning waiver as Medicaid rather than state government revenue in 2004. This reclassification increased the Medicaid share of total revenue from 17% in 2003 to 28% in 2004, and decreased the state government share from 23% in 2003 to 13% in 2004 (*Exhibits A-11a, A-11b, and A-11c*). The practice of reporting state-sourced Medicaid revenue with other Medicaid revenue has continued since 2004 (see Table 14 comments in *Appendix C, Methodological Notes*).

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Project Revenue in Table 14

In FPAR **Table 14**, grantees report the revenue (i.e., actual *cash* receipts) they received during the reporting period, even if they did not expend the funds during the reporting period. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

**Federal Grants** (Rows 1–5)—Refers to funds the grantee received **directly** from the federal government. Do **not** include federal funds that were first received by a state government, local government, or other agency and then passed on to the grantee.

**Title X Grant** (Row 1)—Enter the amount received during the reporting period from the Title X grant. Do not enter the amount of grant funds awarded unless this figure is the same as the actual *cash* receipts or *drawdown* amounts.

**Bureau of Primary Health Care (BPHC)** (Row 2)—Specify the amount of revenue received from BPHC grants (e.g., Section 330) during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Other Federal Grant** (Rows 3–4)—Specify the amount and source of any other federal grant revenue received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Payment for Services** (Rows 6–9)—Refers to revenues from public and private third parties (capitated or fee-for-service) and funds collected directly from clients.

**Total Client Collections/Self-Pay** (Row 6)—Report the amount collected directly from clients during the reporting period for services rendered within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Third-Party Payers** (Rows 7a–7e)—For each third-party source listed, enter the amount of funds received during the reporting period for services rendered within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project. Only revenue from pre-paid (capitated) managed care arrangements (e.g., capitated Medicare, Medicaid, and private managed care contracts) should be reported as “pre-paid.” Revenue received after the service was rendered, even under managed care arrangements, should be reported as “not pre-paid.”

**Medicaid** (Row 7a)—Grantees should report as “Medicaid” all services paid for by Medicaid (Title XIX) regardless of whether they were paid directly by Medicaid or through a fiscal intermediary or a health maintenance organization (HMO). For example, in states with a capitated Medicaid program (i.e., the grantee has a contract with a private plan like Blue Cross), the payer is Medicaid, even though the actual payment may come from Blue Cross. Report revenue from state-only Medicaid programs in accordance with the services covered by the state plan. Report revenue (Federal and State shares) from family planning waivers with other Medicaid revenue on row 7a, column B. If the amount reported on row 7a, column B includes family planning waiver revenue, indicate this in the table-specific comment field.

**Medicare** (Row 7b)—Grantees should report as “Medicare” all services paid for by Medicare (Title XVIII) regardless of whether they were paid directly by Medicare or through a fiscal intermediary or an HMO. For clients enrolled in a capitated Medicare program (i.e., where the grantee has a contract with a private plan like Blue Cross), the payer is Medicare, even though the actual payment may come from Blue Cross.

**State Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)** (Row 7c)—Enter the amount of funds received in the reporting period from the non-Medicaid, state CHIPs for services rendered within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Other Public Health Insurance** (Row 7d)—Enter the amount of funds received in the reporting period from other federal, state, and/or local government health insurance programs for services rendered within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project. Examples of other public third-party insurance programs include health insurance plans for military personnel and their dependents (e.g., TRICARE, CHAMPVA).

**Private Health Insurance** (Row 7e)—Refers to health insurance provided by commercial and non-profit companies. Individuals may obtain health insurance through employers, unions, or on their own.

(continued)

## FPAR Guidance for Reporting Project Revenue in Table 14 (continued)

**Other Revenue** (Rows 10–18)—Enter the amount of funds from contracts, state and local indigent care programs, and other public or private revenues that were received during the reporting period and that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Title V (Maternal and Child Health [MCH] Block Grant)** (Row 10)—Enter the amount of Title V funds received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Title XX (Social Services Block Grant)** (Row 11)—Enter the amount of Title XX funds received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)** (Row 12)—Enter the amount of TANF funds received during the reporting period that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**Local Government Revenue** (Row 13)—Enter the amount of funds from local government sources, including county and city grants or contracts that were received during the reporting period and that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project.

**State Government Revenue** (Row 14)—Enter the amount of funds from state government sources, including grants or contracts that were received during the reporting period and that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project. CDC (e.g., IPP funds) and block grant funds awarded to and distributed by the state are not considered “state revenues.” Report these revenues as “Other” and indicate the specific program source.

**Other Revenue** (Rows 15–17)—Enter the amount and specify the source of funds received during the reporting period from other sources that supported services within the scope of the grantee’s Title X project. This may include revenue from private grants and donations, fundraising, interest income, or other sources.

Source: *Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions* (October 2007), pp. 47–50.

**Exhibit 31. Amount and distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source: 2007**  
(Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source                                  | Dollar Amount        | Distribution |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Federal Grants</b>                           |                      |              |
| Title X   | \$258,479,864        | 23%          |
| Bureau of Primary Health Care                   | \$7,177,359          | 1%           |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                              | \$83,560             | 0%†          |
| <b>Subtotal Federal Grants</b>                  | <b>\$265,740,783</b> | <b>23%</b>   |
| <b>Payment for Services</b>                     |                      |              |
| Client collections                              | \$94,273,992         | 8%           |
| Third-party payers <sup>b</sup>                 |                      | 0%           |
| Medicaid (Title XIX) <sup>c</sup>               | \$349,672,196        | 31%          |
| Medicare (Title XVIII)                          | \$523,170            | 0%†          |
| State Child Health Insurance Program            | \$247,539            | 0%†          |
| Other public                                    | \$3,042,991          | 0%†          |
| Private   | \$46,403,049         | 4%           |
| <b>Subtotal Payment for Services</b>            | <b>\$494,162,937</b> | <b>43%</b>   |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                            |                      |              |
| Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (Title V) | \$23,484,206         | 2%           |
| Social Services Block Grant (Title XX)          | \$28,593,275         | 3%           |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families         | \$23,460,554         | 2%           |
| State government                                | \$138,760,608        | 12%          |
| Local government                                | \$99,510,026         | 9%           |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                              | \$69,940,773         | 6%           |
| <b>Subtotal Other Revenue</b>                   | <b>\$383,749,442</b> | <b>34%</b>   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                            |                      |              |
| Unadjusted <sup>d</sup>                         | \$1,143,653,162      | 100%         |
| Adjusted (1999\$) <sup>e</sup>                  | \$816,397,142        | —            |
| <b>Total Revenue per User</b>                   |                      |              |
| Unadjusted <sup>d</sup>                         | \$229                | —            |

<sup>a</sup> See Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* for the types of revenue reported as “other” within each revenue category.

<sup>b</sup> Prepaid and not prepaid.

<sup>c</sup> Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.

<sup>d</sup> Unadjusted total revenue is in actual dollar values.

<sup>e</sup> Adjusted total revenue is in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/cpi>).

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Exhibit 32. Amount of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source                       | All Regions          | Region              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
|                                      |                      | I                   | II                  | III                 | IV                  | V                   | VI                  | VII                 | VIII                | IX                   | X                   |  |
| <b>Federal Grants</b>                |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
| Title X                              | \$258,479,864        | \$12,701,215        | \$26,372,237        | \$28,780,922        | \$54,149,345        | \$33,156,226        | \$33,317,533        | \$12,044,264        | \$10,137,421        | \$37,837,434         | \$9,983,267         |  |
| BPHC                                 | \$7,177,359          | \$181,901           | \$1,286,596         | \$72,293            | \$794,907           | \$51,949            | \$0                 | \$2,155,991         | \$0                 | \$2,633,722          | \$0                 |  |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                   | \$83,560             | \$30,000            | \$0                 | \$40,022            | \$10,818            | \$220               | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$2,500             | \$0                  | \$0                 |  |
| <b>Subtotal Federal Grants</b>       | <b>\$265,740,783</b> | <b>\$12,913,116</b> | <b>\$27,658,833</b> | <b>\$28,893,237</b> | <b>\$54,955,070</b> | <b>\$33,208,395</b> | <b>\$33,317,533</b> | <b>\$14,200,255</b> | <b>\$10,139,921</b> | <b>\$40,471,156</b>  | <b>\$9,983,267</b>  |  |
| <b>Payment for Services</b>          |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
| Client collections                   | \$94,273,992         | \$9,267,943         | \$8,600,020         | \$13,095,798        | \$11,815,965        | \$14,027,205        | \$3,881,330         | \$11,954,695        | \$7,137,508         | \$10,388,794         | \$4,104,734         |  |
| Third-party payers <sup>b</sup>      |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
| Medicaid (Title XIX) <sup>c</sup>    | \$349,672,196        | \$7,455,716         | \$36,657,561        | \$16,111,218        | \$54,933,958        | \$26,399,819        | \$20,033,507        | \$10,745,920        | \$681,232           | \$136,461,219        | \$40,192,046        |  |
| Medicare (Title XVIII)               | \$523,170            | \$25,399            | \$119,486           | \$68,455            | \$58,156            | \$40,223            | \$852               | \$73,396            | \$3,109             | \$133,289            | \$805               |  |
| State CHIP                           | \$247,539            | \$10,598            | \$2,894             | \$0                 | \$28,800            | \$87,944            | \$0                 | \$110,045           | \$7,258             | \$0                  | \$0                 |  |
| Other public                         | \$3,042,991          | \$213,597           | \$383,648           | \$550,733           | \$66,242            | \$181,436           | \$67,051            | \$326,422           | \$37,775            | \$405,764            | \$810,323           |  |
| Private                              | \$46,403,049         | \$7,295,829         | \$8,450,155         | \$6,141,184         | \$2,438,429         | \$10,621,743        | \$377,213           | \$3,663,520         | \$1,772,194         | \$1,889,982          | \$3,752,800         |  |
| <b>Subtotal Payment for Services</b> | <b>\$494,162,937</b> | <b>\$24,269,082</b> | <b>\$54,213,764</b> | <b>\$35,967,388</b> | <b>\$69,341,550</b> | <b>\$51,358,370</b> | <b>\$24,359,953</b> | <b>\$26,873,998</b> | <b>\$9,639,076</b>  | <b>\$149,279,048</b> | <b>\$48,860,708</b> |  |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                 |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
| MCH Block Grant (Title V)            | \$23,484,206         | \$141,999           | \$2,859,485         | \$3,285,869         | \$7,023,551         | \$2,971,566         | \$2,498,800         | \$268,249           | \$617,435           | \$1,636,655          | \$2,180,597         |  |
| SS Block Grant (Title XX)            | \$28,593,275         | \$1,598,171         | \$1,787,122         | \$4,125,028         | \$0                 | \$3,850,142         | \$17,002,023        | \$0                 | \$30,789            | \$200,000            | \$0                 |  |
| TANF                                 | \$23,460,554         | \$966,806           | \$11,284,086        | \$500,000           | \$9,784,223         | \$141,141           | \$0                 | \$31,500            | \$173,352           | \$579,446            | \$0                 |  |
| State government                     | \$138,760,608        | \$6,310,723         | \$32,270,289        | \$21,192,572        | \$48,975,618        | \$6,697,213         | \$10,387,976        | \$660,298           | \$2,094,638         | \$3,168,060          | \$7,003,221         |  |
| Local government                     | \$99,510,026         | \$252,767           | \$14,525,347        | \$7,240,294         | \$27,559,760        | \$11,260,474        | \$13,493,093        | \$2,362,963         | \$6,843,394         | \$3,214,841          | \$12,757,093        |  |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                   | \$69,940,773         | \$1,299,212         | \$9,877,336         | \$2,502,317         | \$2,822,077         | \$11,524,091        | \$707,144           | \$3,005,966         | \$4,265,649         | \$32,157,193         | \$1,779,788         |  |
| <b>Subtotal Other Revenue</b>        | <b>\$383,749,442</b> | <b>\$10,569,678</b> | <b>\$72,603,665</b> | <b>\$38,846,080</b> | <b>\$96,165,229</b> | <b>\$36,444,627</b> | <b>\$44,089,036</b> | <b>\$6,328,976</b>  | <b>\$14,025,257</b> | <b>\$40,956,195</b>  | <b>\$23,720,699</b> |  |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                 |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
| Unadjusted <sup>d</sup>              | \$1,143,653,162      | \$47,751,876        | \$154,476,262       | \$103,706,705       | \$220,461,849       | \$121,011,392       | \$101,766,522       | \$47,403,229        | \$33,804,254        | \$230,706,399        | \$82,564,674        |  |
| Adjusted (1999\$) <sup>e</sup>       | \$816,397,142        | \$34,087,691        | \$110,272,925       | \$74,031,062        | \$157,376,755       | \$86,384,017        | \$72,646,061        | \$33,838,809        | \$24,131,177        | \$164,689,830        | \$58,938,817        |  |
| <b>Total Revenue per User</b>        |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |  |
| Unadjusted <sup>d</sup>              | \$229                | \$240               | \$322               | \$186               | \$216               | \$228               | \$209               | \$202               | \$226               | \$209                | \$362               |  |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Child Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

<sup>a</sup> See Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* for the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category.

<sup>b</sup> Prepaid and not prepaid.

<sup>c</sup> Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.

<sup>d</sup> Unadjusted total revenue is in actual dollar values.

<sup>e</sup> Adjusted total revenue is in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/cpi>).

**Exhibit 33. Distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 14)**

| Revenue Source                       | All Regions | Region      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|                                      |             | I           | II          | III         | IV          | V           | VI          | VII         | VIII        | IX          | X           |  |
| <b>Federal Grants</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| Title X                              | 23%         | 27%         | 17%         | 28%         | 25%         | 27%         | 33%         | 25%         | 30%         | 16%         | 12%         |  |
| BPHC                                 | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 5%          | 0%          | 1%          | 0%          |  |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                   | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%          |  |
| <b>Subtotal Federal Grants</b>       | <b>23%</b>  | <b>27%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>28%</b>  | <b>25%</b>  | <b>27%</b>  | <b>33%</b>  | <b>30%</b>  | <b>30%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>12%</b>  |  |
| <b>Payment for Services</b>          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| Client collections                   | 8%          | 19%         | 6%          | 13%         | 5%          | 12%         | 4%          | 25%         | 21%         | 5%          | 5%          |  |
| Third-party payers <sup>b</sup>      | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          |  |
| Medicaid (Title XIX) <sup>c</sup>    | 31%         | 16%         | 24%         | 16%         | 25%         | 22%         | 20%         | 23%         | 2%          | 59%         | 49%         |  |
| Medicare (Title XVIII)               | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |  |
| State CHIP                           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%          |  |
| Other public                         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          |  |
| Private                              | 4%          | 15%         | 5%          | 6%          | 1%          | 9%          | 0%†         | 8%          | 5%          | 1%          | 5%          |  |
| <b>Subtotal Payment for Services</b> | <b>43%</b>  | <b>51%</b>  | <b>35%</b>  | <b>35%</b>  | <b>31%</b>  | <b>42%</b>  | <b>24%</b>  | <b>57%</b>  | <b>29%</b>  | <b>65%</b>  | <b>59%</b>  |  |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| MCH Block Grant (Title V)            | 2%          | 0%†         | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          | 1%          | 3%          |  |
| SS Block Grant (Title XX)            | 3%          | 3%          | 1%          | 4%          | 0%          | 3%          | 17%         | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          |  |
| TANF                                 | 2%          | 2%          | 7%          | 0%†         | 4%          | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%          |  |
| State government                     | 12%         | 13%         | 21%         | 20%         | 22%         | 6%          | 10%         | 1%          | 6%          | 1%          | 8%          |  |
| Local government                     | 9%          | 1%          | 9%          | 7%          | 13%         | 9%          | 13%         | 5%          | 20%         | 1%          | 15%         |  |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                   | 6%          | 3%          | 6%          | 2%          | 1%          | 10%         | 1%          | 6%          | 13%         | 14%         | 2%          |  |
| <b>Subtotal Other Revenue</b>        | <b>34%</b>  | <b>22%</b>  | <b>47%</b>  | <b>37%</b>  | <b>44%</b>  | <b>30%</b>  | <b>43%</b>  | <b>13%</b>  | <b>41%</b>  | <b>18%</b>  | <b>29%</b>  |  |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                 | <b>100%</b> |  |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Child Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

<sup>a</sup> See Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* for the types of revenue reported as “other” within each revenue category.

<sup>b</sup> Prepaid and not prepaid.

<sup>c</sup> Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

This page intentionally left blank.

# 4

## References

---

1. 42 United States Code (USC) 300. *Population Research and Voluntary Family Planning Programs, Section 1001 of Title X of the Public Health Service Act*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/xstatut.pdf>.
2. Office of Population Affairs (OPA) Web site. *Family Planning*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/index.html>.
3. OPA Web site. *Budget: Family Planning*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/about/budget/>.
4. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 74. *Uniform Administrative Requirements for Awards and Subawards to Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, Other Nonprofit Organizations, and Commercial Organizations; and Certain Grants and Agreements with States, Local Governments, and Indian Tribal Governments*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/grants/toolsdocs/45cfr74.pdf>.
5. 45 CFR Part 92. *Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/grants/toolsdocs/45cfr92.pdf>.
6. 42 CFR Part 59. *Grants for Family Planning Services*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from [http://www.hhs.gov/opa/about/legislation/ofp\\_regs\\_42cfr59\\_10-1-2000.pdf](http://www.hhs.gov/opa/about/legislation/ofp_regs_42cfr59_10-1-2000.pdf).
7. OPA/Office of Family Planning (OFP). (2001). *Program Guidelines for Project Grants for Family Planning Services*. Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Public Health and Science/Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning, 30 p. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from [http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/2001\\_ofp\\_guidelines\\_complete.pdf](http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/2001_ofp_guidelines_complete.pdf).
8. OPA/OFP. (2007). *Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued October 2007)*. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Public Health and Science/Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning, 56 p. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from [http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/fpar\\_forms\\_instructions\\_reissued\\_oct2007.pdf](http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/fpar_forms_instructions_reissued_oct2007.pdf).
9. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). (1997). *Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity, October 30, 1997. Federal Register Notice*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/fedreg/ombdir15.html>.
10. 42 CFR Part 59.5. *Grants for Family Planning Services*. (See footnote 6.)
11. 42 CFR Part 59.2. *Grants for Family Planning Services*. (See footnote 6.)

12. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). (2008). *Poverty Guidelines, Research, and Measurement: Poverty Guidelines*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/>.
13. HHS. (2003). *Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons ("Revised HHS LEP Guidance")*, August 8, 2003. *Federal Register* 68(153):47311–47323. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/lep/revisedlep.html>.
14. Solomon, D, Davey, D, Kurman, R, Moriarty, A, O'Connor, D, Prey, M, Raab, S, Sherman, M, Wilbur, D, Wright, Jr, T, Young, N. (2002). The 2001 Bethesda System: Terminology for Reporting Results of Cervical Cytology. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 287(16): 2116. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/abstract/287/16/2114>.
15. Wright, TC, Cox, JT, Massad, LS, Twiggs, LB, Wilkinson, EJ. (2002). 2001 consensus guidelines for the management of women with cervical cytological abnormalities. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 287(16): 2120–2129. Retrieved November 20, 2008, from <http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/abstract/287/16/2120>.
16. OPA. (2003). *Screening for Cervical and Colorectal Cancer and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD)*. OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 03-01, 2 p. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/familyplanning/toolsdocs/opa03-01.pdf>.
17. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ). (2007). *The Guide to Clinical Preventive Services, 2007, Recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force*. Rockville, MD: AHRQ, 242 p. Retrieved November 20, 2008, from <http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/pocketgd07/pocketgd07.pdf>.
18. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). (2007). *Sexually Transmitted Disease Surveillance, 2006*. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved November 20, 2008, from <http://www.cdc.gov/std/stats/trends2006.htm>.
19. CDC. (2006). Sexually Transmitted Diseases Treatment Guidelines, 2006. *MMWR* 55 (No. RR-11):1–100. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.cdc.gov/std/treatment/2006/rr5511.pdf>.
20. The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women age 24 years or younger and older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. USPSTF. (2007). Screening for Chlamydial Infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 147(2): 128–134. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.annals.org/cgi/content/full/147/2/128>.
21. U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). *Consumer Price Indexes*. Retrieved September 23, 2008, from <http://www.bls.gov/cpi/>.

# **Appendix A**

## **Trend Tables**

Exhibit A-1a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by region: 1999–2007

| Region                 | 1999             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             | 2007             |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| I                      | 187,589          | 216,098          | 220,094          | 212,422          | 207,450          | 211,693          | 212,169          | 199,010          |
| II                     | 415,848          | 428,169          | 449,854          | 460,798          | 468,635          | 468,237          | 470,148          | 479,572          |
| III                    | 499,163          | 533,956          | 551,759          | 562,182          | 571,883          | 562,173          | 567,583          | 557,031          |
| IV                     | 1,025,865        | 1,043,788        | 1,077,707        | 1,065,310        | 1,052,584        | 1,051,887        | 1,051,330        | 1,018,656        |
| V                      | 532,036          | 595,982          | 617,372          | 607,756          | 610,058          | 600,145          | 582,313          | 531,679          |
| VI                     | 488,372          | 529,997          | 532,268          | 539,704          | 547,802          | 513,130          | 483,632          | 486,378          |
| VII                    | 247,863          | 254,278          | 260,651          | 260,034          | 257,833          | 243,299          | 245,133          | 234,592          |
| VIII                   | 138,469          | 148,353          | 143,595          | 147,730          | 154,924          | 157,150          | 156,482          | 149,395          |
| IX                     | 709,360          | 844,781          | 870,070          | 878,088          | 920,543          | 931,827          | 973,524          | 1,102,718        |
| X                      | 197,573          | 262,315          | 251,504          | 278,024          | 276,073          | 263,420          | 251,964          | 228,207          |
| <b>Total All Users</b> | <b>4,442,138</b> | <b>4,857,717</b> | <b>4,974,874</b> | <b>5,012,048</b> | <b>5,067,785</b> | <b>5,002,961</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> |
| Female Users           | 4,315,040        | 4,658,472        | 4,772,254        | 4,784,889        | 4,823,404        | 4,740,168        | 4,721,869        | 4,691,857        |
| Male Users             | 127,098          | 199,245          | 202,620          | 227,159          | 244,381          | 262,793          | 272,409          | 295,381          |
| I                      | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               |
| II                     | 9%               | 9%               | 9%               | 9%               | 9%               | 9%               | 9%               | 10%              |
| III                    | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              |
| IV                     | 23%              | 21%              | 22%              | 21%              | 21%              | 21%              | 21%              | 20%              |
| V                      | 12%              | 12%              | 12%              | 12%              | 12%              | 12%              | 12%              | 11%              |
| VI                     | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              | 10%              | 10%              | 10%              |
| VII                    | 6%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               |
| VIII                   | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               |
| IX                     | 16%              | 17%              | 17%              | 18%              | 18%              | 19%              | 19%              | 22%              |
| X                      | 4%               | 5%               | 5%               | 6%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               |
| <b>Total All Users</b> | <b>100%</b>      |
| Female Users           | 97%              | 96%              | 96%              | 95%              | 95%              | 95%              | 95%              | 94%              |
| Male Users             | 3%               | 4%               | 4%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 5%               | 6%               |

Exhibit A-1b. Distribution of all family planning users, by region: 1999-2007

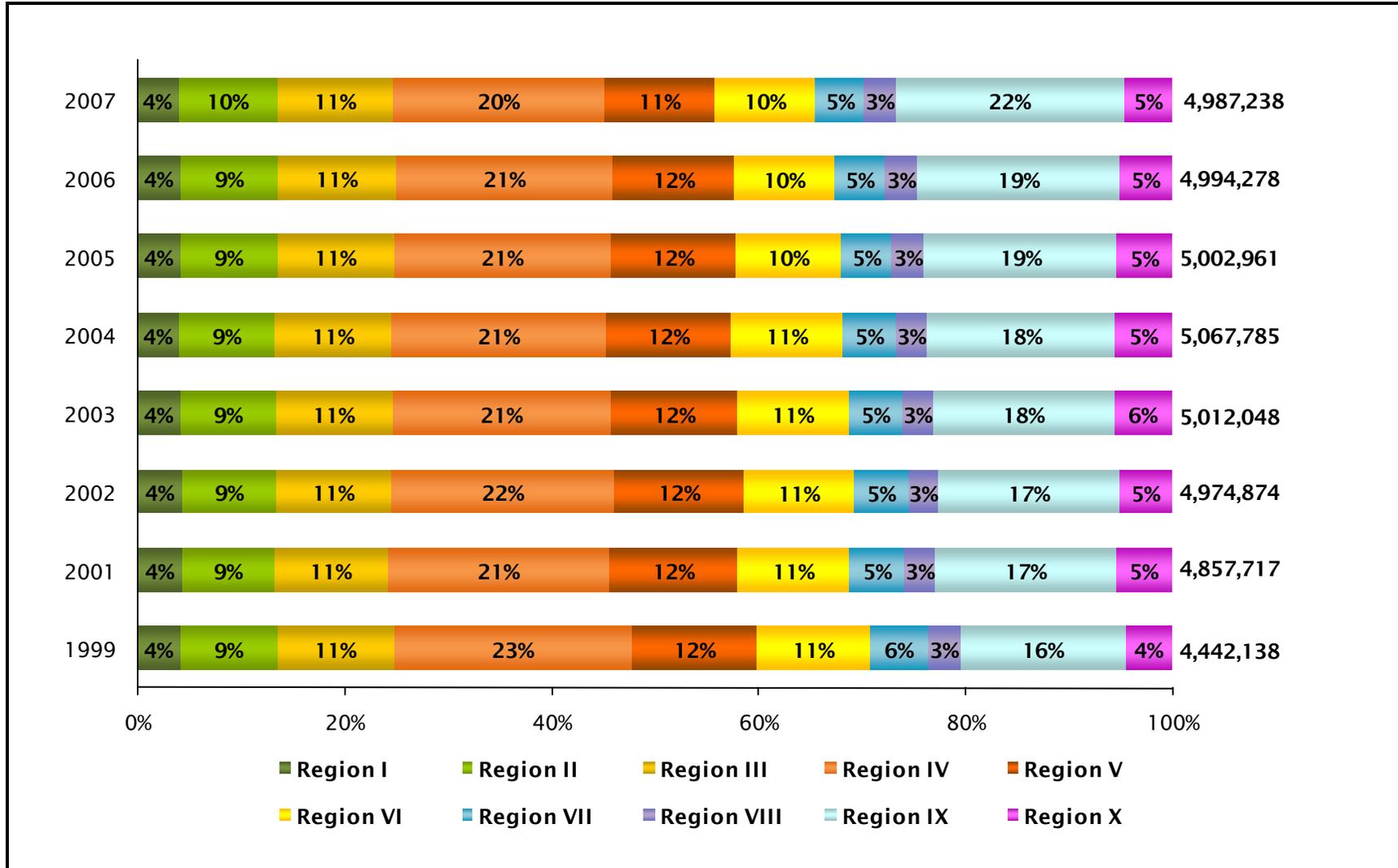


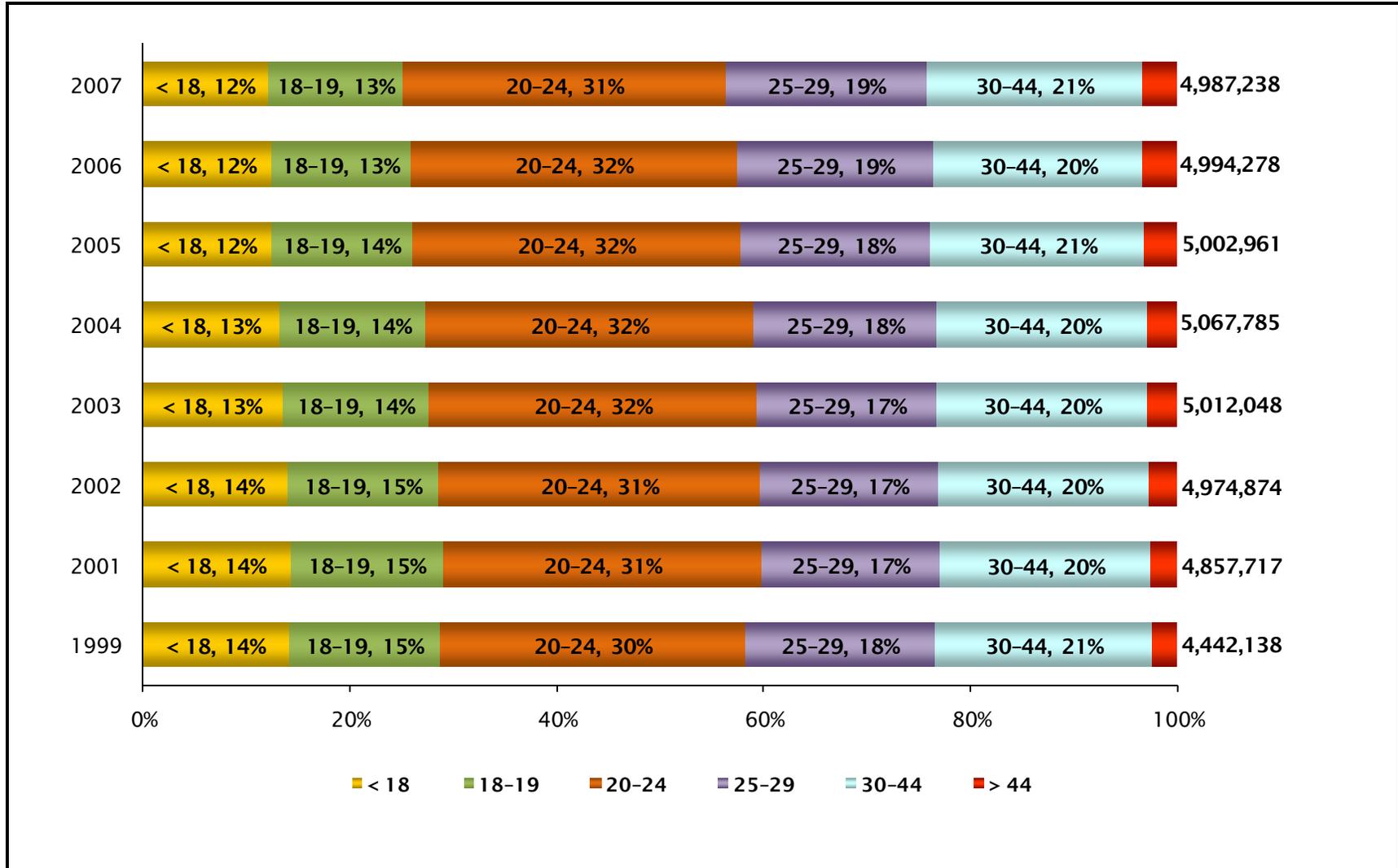
Exhibit A-2a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by age: 1999–2007

| Age Group (Years)      | 1999             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             | 2007             |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| < 15                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 70,840           | 67,627           | 68,918           |
| < 18                   | 627,496          | 690,718          | 693,416          | 674,639          | 667,734          | --               | --               | --               |
| 15-17                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 549,079          | 549,844          | 534,054          |
| 18-19                  | 648,224          | 720,939          | 728,049          | 711,364          | 716,399          | 681,690          | 672,027          | 651,784          |
| 20-24                  | 1,312,102        | 1,493,687        | 1,550,715        | 1,590,344        | 1,608,278        | 1,589,794        | 1,582,688        | 1,556,670        |
| 25-29                  | 812,323          | 835,897          | 851,926          | 870,394          | 898,231          | 921,425          | 943,009          | 967,409          |
| 30-44                  | 937,691          | 995,231          | 1,016,055        | 1,021,266        | 1,028,661        | --               | --               | --               |
| 30-34                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 519,448          | 512,173          | 522,673          |
| 35-39                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 317,900          | 314,488          | 323,885          |
| 40-44                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 193,490          | 188,507          | 191,503          |
| > 44                   | 104,302          | 121,245          | 134,713          | 144,041          | 148,482          | 159,295          | 163,915          | 170,342          |
| <b>Total All Users</b> | <b>4,442,138</b> | <b>4,857,717</b> | <b>4,974,874</b> | <b>5,012,048</b> | <b>5,067,785</b> | <b>5,002,961</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> |
| < 15                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               |
| < 18                   | 14%              | 14%              | 14%              | 13%              | 13%              | --               | --               | --               |
| 15-17                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 11%              | 11%              | 11%              |
| 18-19                  | 15%              | 15%              | 15%              | 14%              | 14%              | 14%              | 13%              | 13%              |
| 20-24                  | 30%              | 31%              | 31%              | 32%              | 32%              | 32%              | 32%              | 31%              |
| 25-29                  | 18%              | 17%              | 17%              | 17%              | 18%              | 18%              | 19%              | 19%              |
| 30-44                  | 21%              | 20%              | 20%              | 20%              | 20%              | --               | --               | --               |
| 30-34                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 10%              | 10%              | 10%              |
| 35-39                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 6%               | 6%               | 6%               |
| 40-44                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 4%               | 4%               | 4%               |
| > 44                   | 2%               | 2%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               | 3%               |
| <b>Total All Users</b> | <b>100%</b>      |

— Data are not available.

-- Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

Exhibit A-2b. Distribution of all family planning users, by age: 1999-2007



Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to 100% and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

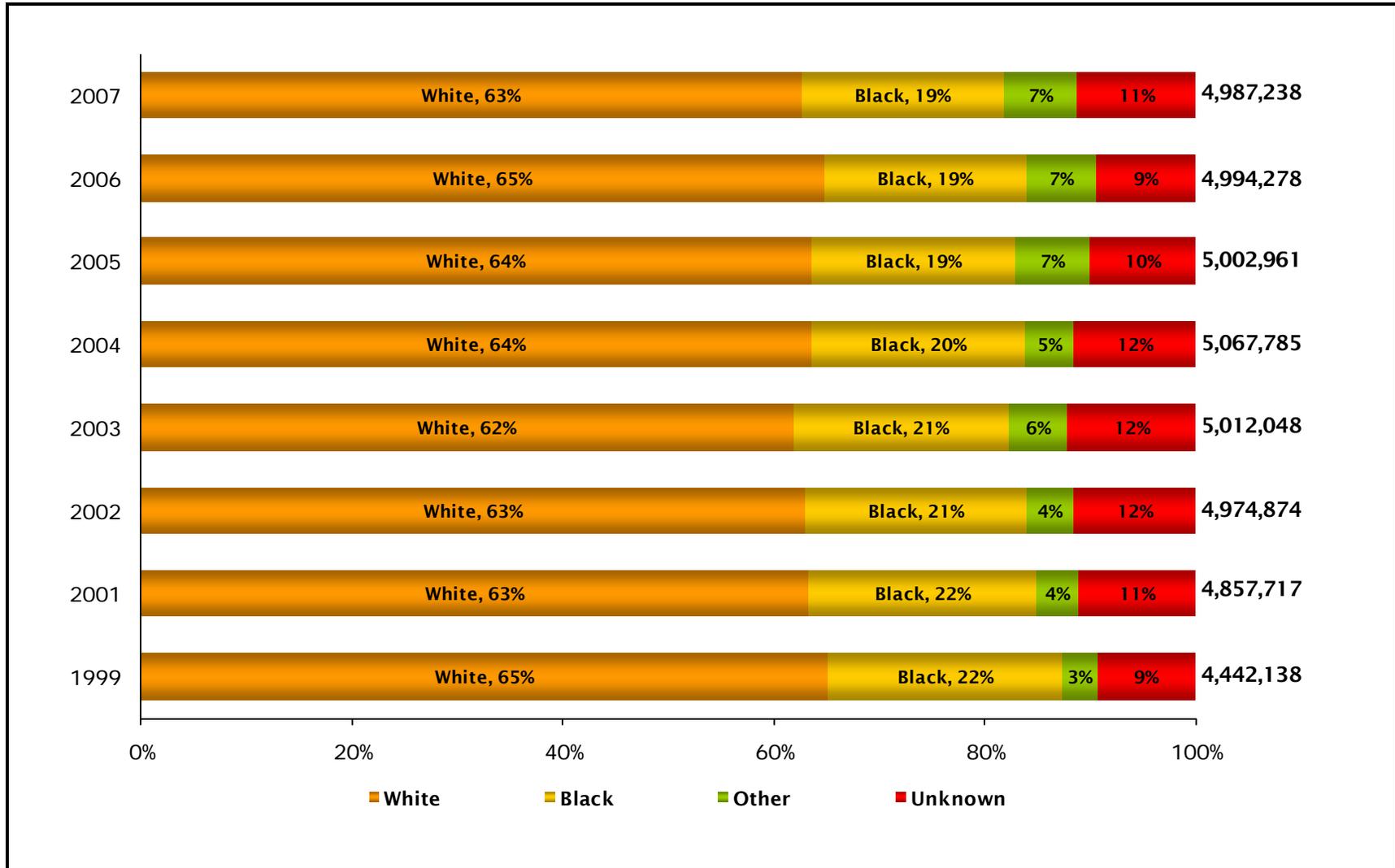
**Exhibit A-3a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race: 1999-2007**

| Race   | 1999             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             | 2007             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| American Indian or Alaska Native                       | 31,372           | 34,241           | 34,811           | 35,320           | 36,050           | 35,665           | 38,098           | 38,080           |
| Asian  | 115,564          | 109,007          | 137,064          | 117,122          | 136,813          | 124,946          | 129,155          | 131,735          |
| Black or African American                              | 986,448          | 1,049,740        | 1,041,329        | 1,028,446        | 1,027,880        | 969,301          | 953,580          | 958,241          |
| Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander <sup>a</sup> | —                | 46,330           | 51,672           | 124,055          | 58,881           | 58,946           | 44,708           | 43,360           |
| White  | 2,896,882        | 3,079,264        | 3,137,887        | 3,100,808        | 3,225,150        | 3,183,116        | 3,239,675        | 3,125,435        |
| More than one race                                     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 127,543          | 122,583          | 132,911          |
| Unknown/not reported                                   | 411,872          | 539,135          | 572,111          | 606,297          | 583,011          | 503,444          | 466,479          | 557,476          |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                                 | <b>4,442,138</b> | <b>4,857,717</b> | <b>4,974,874</b> | <b>5,012,048</b> | <b>5,067,785</b> | <b>5,002,961</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> |
| American Indian or Alaska Native                       | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               |
| Asian  | 3%               | 2%               | 3%               | 2%               | 3%               | 2%               | 3%               | 3%               |
| Black or African American                              | 22%              | 22%              | 21%              | 21%              | 20%              | 19%              | 19%              | 19%              |
| Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander <sup>a</sup> | —                | 1%               | 1%               | 2%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               | 1%               |
| White  | 65%              | 63%              | 63%              | 62%              | 64%              | 64%              | 65%              | 63%              |
| More than one race                                     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 3%               | 2%               | 3%               |
| Unknown/not reported                                   | 9%               | 11%              | 12%              | 12%              | 12%              | 10%              | 9%               | 11%              |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                                 | <b>100%</b>      |

<sup>a</sup> In 1999, data for Pacific Islanders were combined with data for the Asian race category.

— Data are not available.

**Exhibit A-3b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race: 1999–2007**

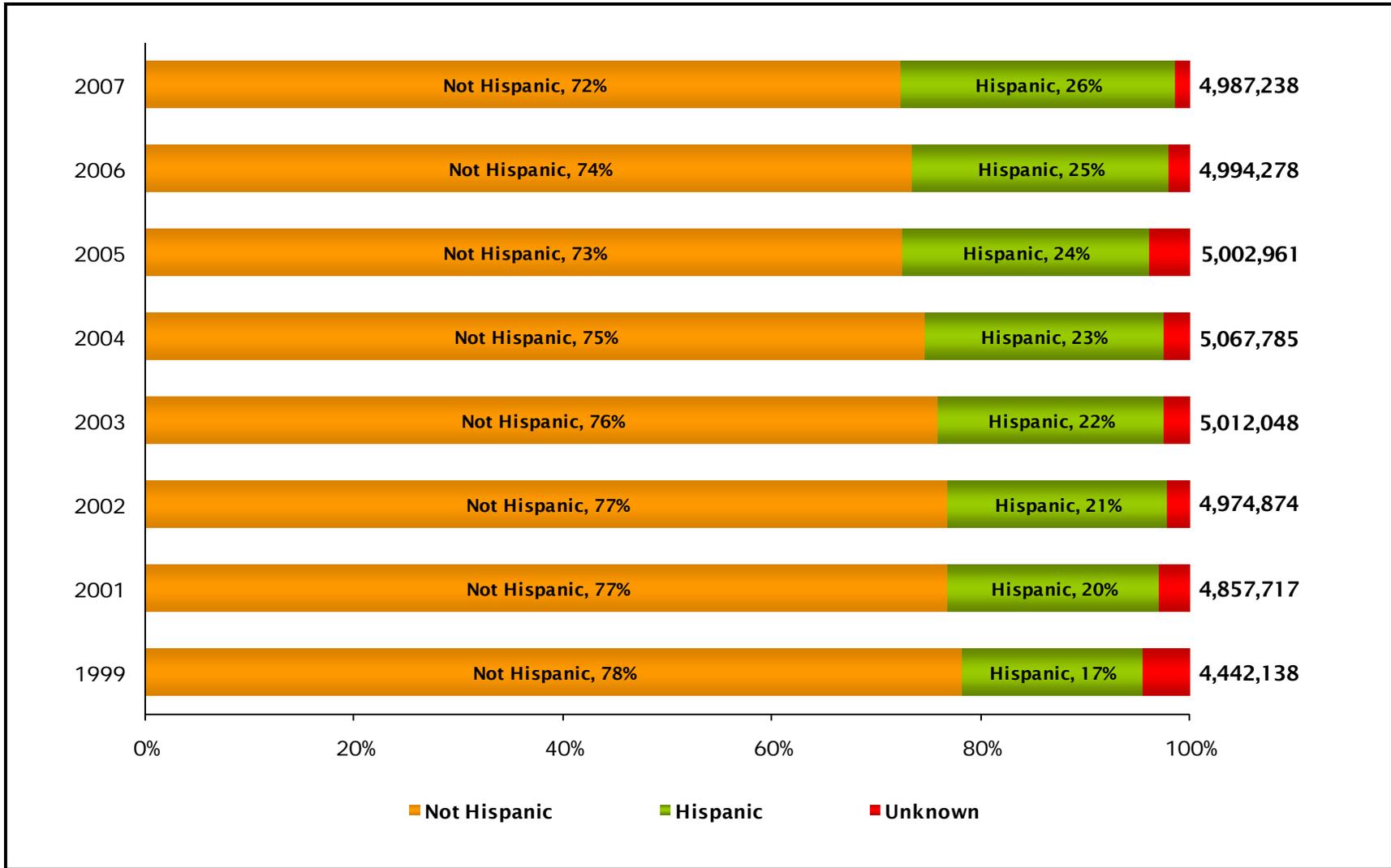


Note: In 1999, data for Pacific Islanders were combined with data for the Asian race category. Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to 100% and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

**Exhibit A-4a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999-2007**

| <b>Ethnicity</b>                      | <b>1999</b>      | <b>2001</b>      | <b>2002</b>      | <b>2003</b>      | <b>2004</b>      | <b>2005</b>      | <b>2006</b>      | <b>2007</b>      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Hispanic or Latino<br>(all races)     | 772,129          | 982,314          | 1,044,045        | 1,081,207        | 1,159,637        | 1,181,093        | 1,223,732        | 1,303,402        |
| Not Hispanic or Latino<br>(all races) | 3,472,143        | 3,735,945        | 3,825,440        | 3,806,566        | 3,780,396        | 3,628,142        | 3,670,894        | 3,611,497        |
| Unknown/not reported                  | 197,866          | 139,458          | 105,389          | 124,275          | 127,752          | 193,726          | 99,652           | 72,339           |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                | <b>4,442,138</b> | <b>4,857,717</b> | <b>4,974,874</b> | <b>5,012,048</b> | <b>5,067,785</b> | <b>5,002,961</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> |
| Hispanic or Latino<br>(all races)     | 17%              | 20%              | 21%              | 22%              | 23%              | 24%              | 25%              | 26%              |
| Not Hispanic or Latino<br>(all races) | 78%              | 77%              | 77%              | 76%              | 75%              | 73%              | 74%              | 72%              |
| Unknown/not reported                  | 4%               | 3%               | 2%               | 2%               | 3%               | 4%               | 2%               | 1%               |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                | <b>100%</b>      |

Exhibit A-4b. Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999-2007



**Exhibit A-5a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999-2007**

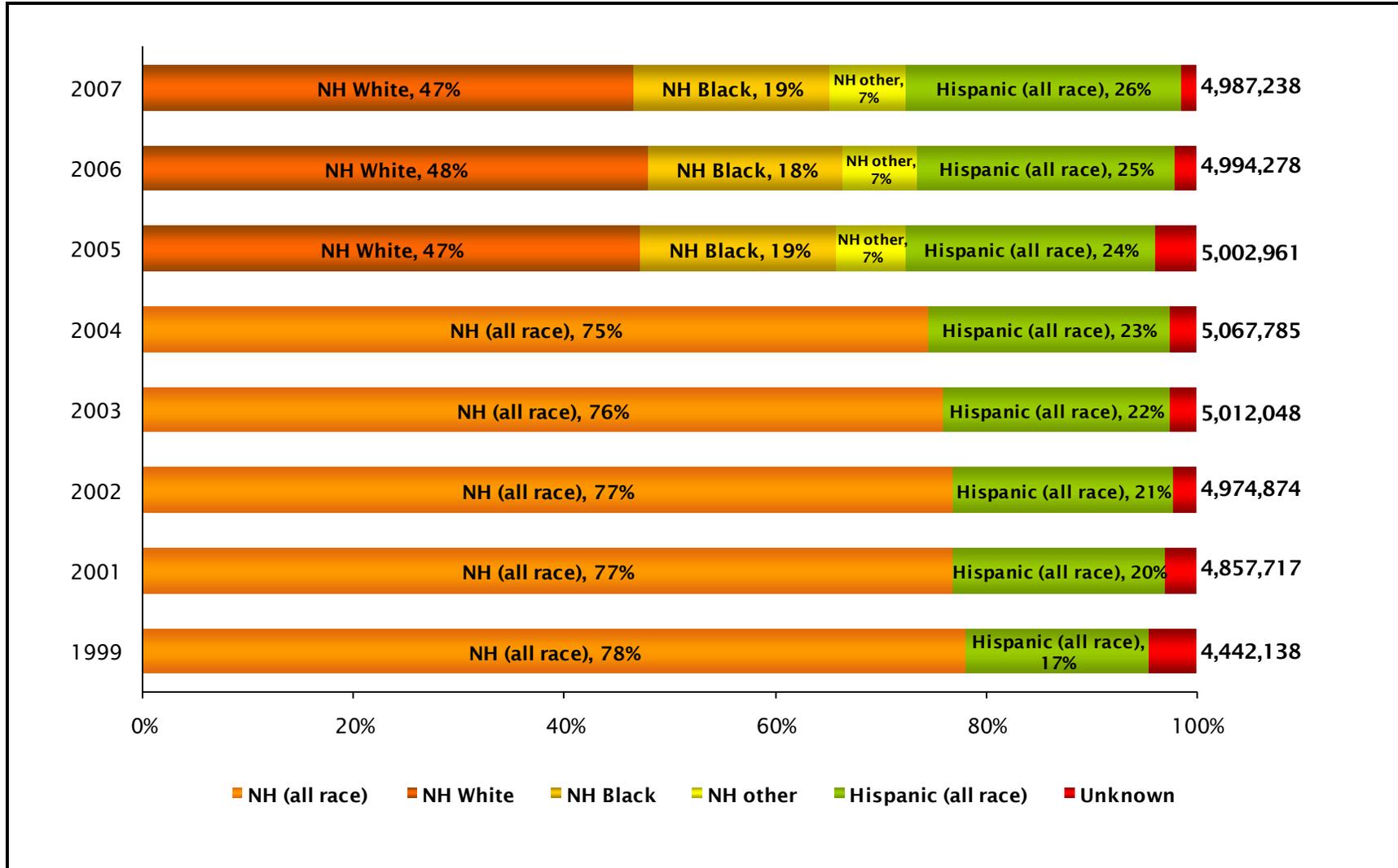
| Race/Ethnicity Trend          | 1999             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             | 2007             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Not Hispanic (NH), all races  | 3,472,143        | 3,735,945        | 3,825,440        | 3,806,566        | 3,780,396        | --               | --               | --               |
| NH Asian                      | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 118,499          | 123,192          | 126,320          |
| NH Black/African American     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 929,066          | 918,983          | 926,564          |
| NH White                      | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 2,366,762        | 2,400,897        | 2,324,430        |
| NH other and unknown race     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 213,815          | 227,822          | 234,183          |
| Hispanic or Latino, all races | 772,129          | 982,314          | 1,044,045        | 1,081,207        | 1,159,637        | 1,181,093        | 1,223,732        | 1,303,402        |
| Ethnicity unknown             | 197,866          | 139,458          | 105,389          | 124,275          | 127,752          | 193,726          | 99,652           | 72,339           |
| <b>Total All Users</b>        | <b>4,442,138</b> | <b>4,857,717</b> | <b>4,974,874</b> | <b>5,012,048</b> | <b>5,067,785</b> | <b>5,002,961</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> |
| Not Hispanic (NH), all races  | 78%              | 77%              | 77%              | 76%              | 75%              | --               | --               | --               |
| NH Asian                      | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 2%               | 2%               | 3%               |
| NH Black/African American     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 19%              | 18%              | 19%              |
| NH White                      | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 47%              | 48%              | 47%              |
| NH other and unknown race     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 4%               | 5%               | 5%               |
| Hispanic or Latino, all races | 17%              | 20%              | 21%              | 22%              | 23%              | 24%              | 25%              | 26%              |
| Ethnicity unknown             | 4%               | 3%               | 2%               | 2%               | 3%               | 4%               | 2%               | 1%               |
| <b>Total All Users</b>        | <b>100%</b>      |

**NH**=Not Hispanic or Latino.

— Data are not available.

-- Disaggregated data by race are presented in the table.

**Exhibit A-5b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity: 1999–2007**



NH=Not Hispanic or Latino.

Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to 100% and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

**Exhibit A-6a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level: 1999-2007**

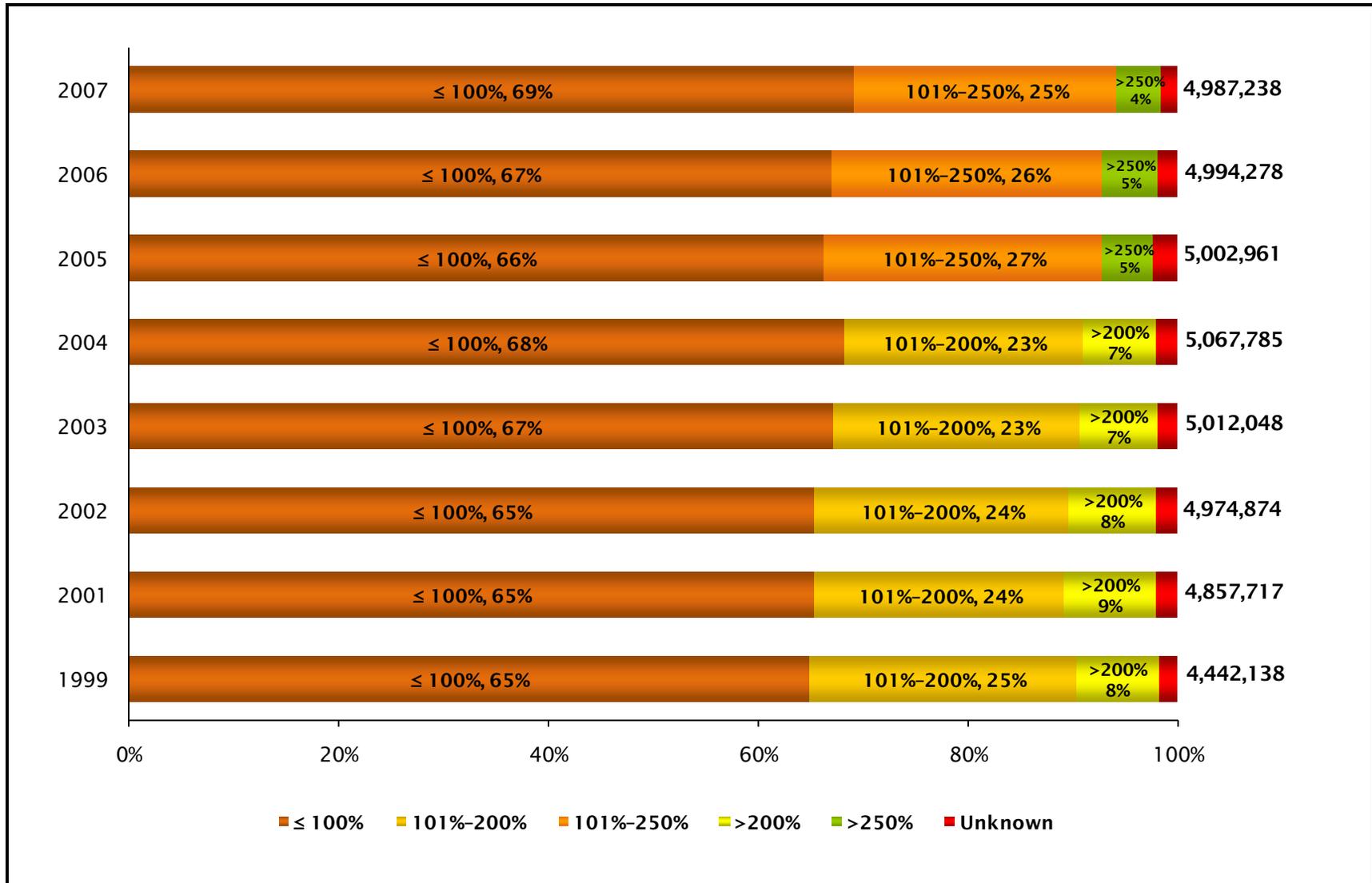
| Income Level <sup>a</sup> | 1999             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             | 2007             |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| ≤100%                     | 2,886,684        | 3,177,934        | 3,256,554        | 3,374,895        | 3,461,649        | 3,316,699        | 3,353,129        | 3,455,335        |
| 101%-150%                 | 803,360          | 832,137          | 872,911          | 854,878          | 838,704          | 879,666          | 846,873          | 820,870          |
| 151%-200%                 | 328,084          | 328,019          | 335,792          | 318,001          | 312,393          | 324,358          | 311,958          | 303,992          |
| >200%                     | 346,735          | 422,460          | 408,346          | 370,790          | 355,025          | --               | --               | --               |
| 201%-250%                 | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 129,097          | 127,902          | 121,473          |
| >250%                     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 242,241          | 262,501          | 212,849          |
| Unknown/not reported      | 77,275           | 97,167           | 101,271          | 93,484           | 100,014          | 110,900          | 91,915           | 72,719           |
| <b>Total All Users</b>    | <b>4,442,138</b> | <b>4,857,717</b> | <b>4,974,874</b> | <b>5,012,048</b> | <b>5,067,785</b> | <b>5,002,961</b> | <b>4,994,278</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> |
| ≤100%                     | 65%              | 65%              | 65%              | 67%              | 68%              | 66%              | 67%              | 69%              |
| 101%-150%                 | 18%              | 17%              | 18%              | 17%              | 17%              | 18%              | 17%              | 16%              |
| 151%-200%                 | 7%               | 7%               | 7%               | 6%               | 6%               | 6%               | 6%               | 6%               |
| >200%                     | 8%               | 9%               | 8%               | 7%               | 7%               | --               | --               | --               |
| 201%-250%                 | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 3%               | 3%               | 2%               |
| >250%                     | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 5%               | 5%               | 4%               |
| Unknown/not reported      | 2%               | 2%               | 2%               | 2%               | 2%               | 2%               | 2%               | 1%               |
| <b>Total All Users</b>    | <b>100%</b>      |

<sup>a</sup> Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the *Federal Register* and on the HHS Web site <http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/>.

— Data are not available.

-- Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

**Exhibit A-6b. Distribution of all family planning users, by income level: 1999-2007**



Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to 100% and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

Exhibit A-7a. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method: 1999-2007

| Primary Method                           | 1999             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             | 2007             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Sterilization <sup>a</sup>               | 111,609          | 117,787          | 115,742          | 110,513          | 105,103          | 95,264           | 89,428           | 89,447           |
| Intrauterine device                      | 48,015           | 63,045           | 68,802           | 72,378           | 77,773           | 88,342           | 110,338          | 138,714          |
| Hormonal implant                         | 22,881           | 12,390           | 12,791           | 13,180           | 5,602            | 3,395            | 2,506            | 7,300            |
| Hormonal injection <sup>b</sup>          | 699,932          | 799,521          | 809,170          | 765,266          | 740,028          | 602,721          | 571,588          | 591,861          |
| Oral contraceptive                       | 1,981,664        | 2,111,124        | 2,111,088        | 1,994,310        | 1,974,050        | 1,852,654        | 1,859,542        | 1,826,518        |
| Hormonal patch <sup>c</sup>              | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 286,214          | 170,815          | 128,324          |
| Vaginal ring <sup>c</sup>                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 65,320           | 98,689           | 139,656          |
| <b>Cervical cap or diaphragm</b>         | --               | --               | --               | --               | --               | 5,477            | 4,753            | 4,087            |
| Cervical cap                             | 581              | 753              | 732              | 623              | 2,034            | —                | —                | —                |
| Diaphragm                                | 14,235           | 9,689            | 8,289            | 7,240            | 9,683            | —                | —                | —                |
| Contraceptive sponge <sup>c</sup>        | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 2,826            | 1,076            | 1,827            |
| Female condom <sup>c</sup>               | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 8,862            | 6,031            | 3,925            |
| Spermicide                               | 78,762           | 65,309           | 45,977           | 33,483           | 19,861           | 23,226           | 22,075           | 16,882           |
| Natural method <sup>d</sup>              | 9,931            | 17,573           | 18,265           | 22,972           | 25,906           | —                | —                | —                |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>d</sup>  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 9,702            | 9,446            | 8,784            |
| Abstinence <sup>c</sup>                  | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 44,939           | 49,022           | 53,987           |
| Other method <sup>e</sup>                | 89,199           | 88,579           | 133,529          | 293,383          | 313,688          | 104,779          | 133,099          | 123,844          |
| Method unknown                           | 162,056          | 175,780          | 106,785          | 128,432          | 146,417          | 195,245          | 139,537          | 142,145          |
| <b>Rely on Male Method</b>               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vasectomy <sup>a</sup>                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | 7,060            | 6,605            | 6,546            |
| Male condom                              | 527,248          | 616,696          | 679,656          | 698,248          | 737,169          | 686,992          | 747,323          | 716,646          |
| <b>Total Reporting Primary Method</b>    | <b>3,746,113</b> | <b>4,078,246</b> | <b>4,110,826</b> | <b>4,140,028</b> | <b>4,157,314</b> | <b>4,083,018</b> | <b>4,021,873</b> | <b>4,000,493</b> |
| <b>No Method</b>                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy               | 261,399          | 244,706          | 273,051          | 265,190          | 287,485          | 358,492          | 373,111          | 383,303          |
| Other reason                             | 307,528          | 335,520          | 388,377          | 379,671          | 378,605          | 298,658          | 326,885          | 308,061          |
| <b>Total Reporting No Primary Method</b> | <b>568,927</b>   | <b>580,226</b>   | <b>661,428</b>   | <b>644,861</b>   | <b>666,090</b>   | <b>657,150</b>   | <b>699,996</b>   | <b>691,364</b>   |
| <b>Total Female Users</b>                | <b>4,315,040</b> | <b>4,658,472</b> | <b>4,772,254</b> | <b>4,784,889</b> | <b>4,823,404</b> | <b>4,740,168</b> | <b>4,721,869</b> | <b>4,691,857</b> |
| Percentage Using a Method                | 87%              | 88%              | 86%              | 87%              | 86%              | 86%              | 85%              | 85%              |
| Percentage Not Using a Method            | 13%              | 12%              | 14%              | 13%              | 14%              | 14%              | 15%              | 15%              |

<sup>a</sup> Sterilization figures for 1999-2004 include both male and female sterilization. Beginning in 2005, data for female and male (vasectomy) sterilization were reported separately.

<sup>b</sup> For 2005-2007, includes both 1- and 3-month hormonal injections.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 2005, grantees reported these methods under the other method category.

<sup>d</sup> For 1999-2004, the natural method category included only safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test. In 2005, the natural method category was renamed fertility awareness method (FAM), which includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and Sympto-Thermal methods. Postpartum women who rely on the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) are also included in the FAM category of primary methods.

<sup>e</sup> For 1999-2004, "other" methods included withdrawal, rhythm/calendar, sponge, vaginal suppositories, douching, abstinence, and other methods not included in FPAR Table 3 of the 2001 version. Beginning in 2005, "other" methods included withdrawal and other methods not listed in FPAR Table 7 of the 2005 FPAR form.

— Data are not available. -- Disaggregated data are presented in the table. † Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit A-7b. Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method: 1999-2007**

| Primary Method                                     | 1999        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sterilization <sup>a</sup>                         | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          |
| Intrauterine device                                | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Hormonal implant                                   | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Hormonal injection <sup>b</sup>                    | 19%         | 20%         | 20%         | 18%         | 18%         | 15%         | 14%         | 15%         |
| Oral contraceptive                                 | 53%         | 52%         | 51%         | 48%         | 47%         | 45%         | 46%         | 46%         |
| Hormonal patch <sup>c</sup>                        | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 7%          | 4%          | 3%          |
| Vaginal ring <sup>c</sup>                          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          |
| <b>Cervical cap or diaphragm</b>                   | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Cervical cap                                       | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | —           | —           | —           |
| Diaphragm  | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | —           | —           | —           |
| Contraceptive sponge <sup>c</sup>                  | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Female condom <sup>c</sup>                         | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Spermicide   | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         |
| Natural method <sup>d</sup>                        | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | —           | —           | —           |
| Fertility awareness method <sup>d</sup>            | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Abstinence <sup>c</sup>                            | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| Other method <sup>e</sup>                          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 7%          | 8%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| Method unknown                                     | 4%          | 4%          | 3%          | 3%          | 4%          | 5%          | 3%          | 4%          |
| <b>Rely on Male Method</b>                         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Vasectomy <sup>a</sup>                             | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Male condom  | 14%         | 15%         | 17%         | 17%         | 18%         | 17%         | 19%         | 18%         |
| <b>Total Female Users Reporting Primary Method</b> | <b>100%</b> |

<sup>a</sup> Sterilization figures for 1999-2004 include both male and female sterilization. Beginning in 2005, data for female and male (vasectomy) sterilization were reported separately.

<sup>b</sup> For 2005-2007, includes both 1- and 3-month hormonal injections.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 2005, grantees reported these methods under the other method category.

<sup>d</sup> For 1999-2004, the natural method category included only safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test. In 2005, the natural method category was renamed fertility awareness method (FAM), which includes rhythm/calendar, Standard Days™, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and Sympto-Thermal methods. Postpartum women who rely on the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) are also included in the FAM category of primary methods.

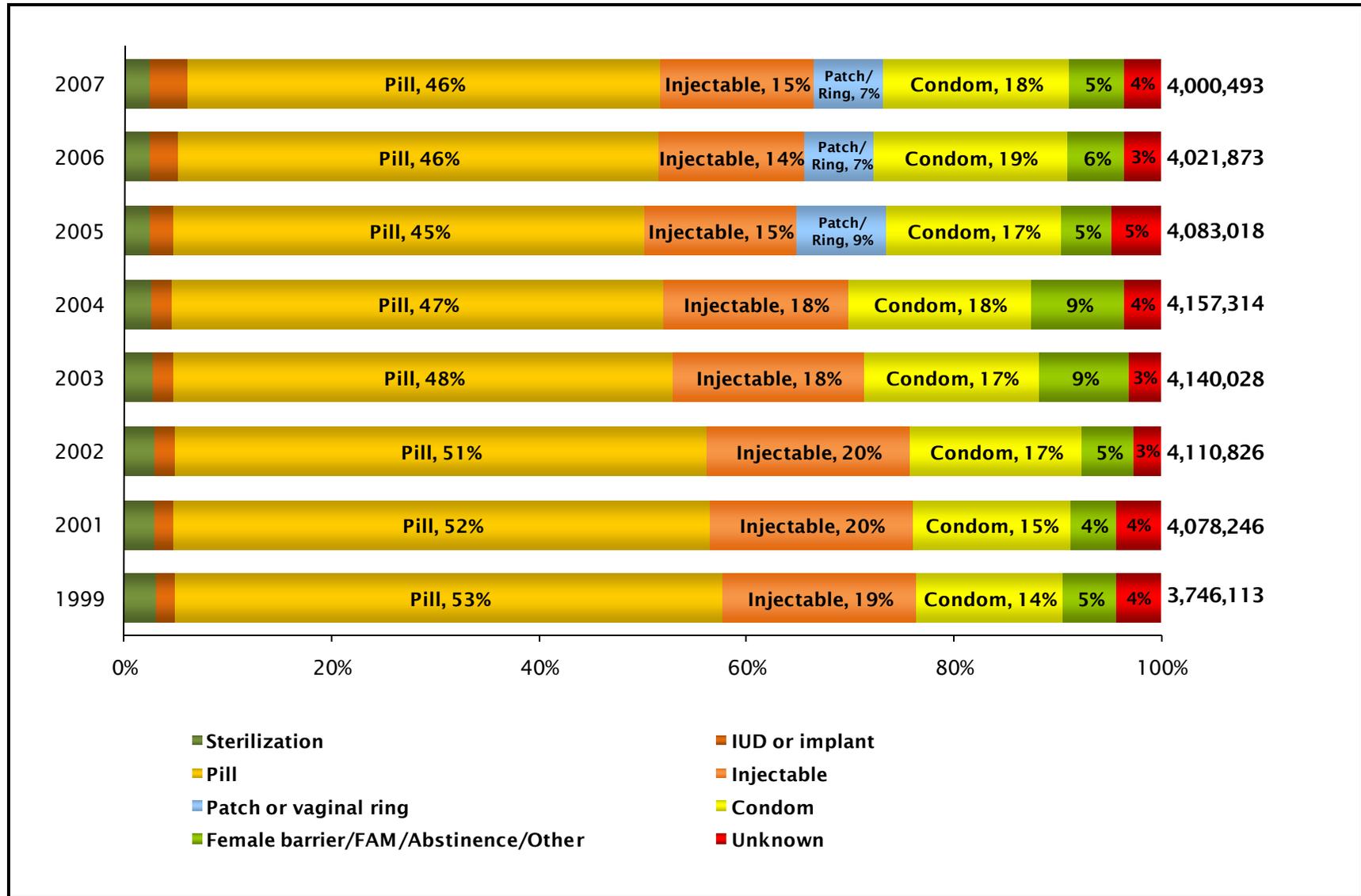
<sup>e</sup> For 1999-2004, "other" methods included withdrawal, rhythm/calendar, sponge, vaginal suppositories, douching, abstinence, and other methods not included in FPAR Table 3 of the 2001 version. Beginning in 2005, "other" methods included withdrawal and other methods not listed in FPAR Table 7 of the 2005 FPAR form.

— Data are not available.

-- Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Exhibit A-7c. Distribution of female family planning users who reported use of a method, by primary contraceptive method: 1999-2007



Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to 100% and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

**Exhibit A-8a. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test (2005-2007), number of Pap tests performed (1999-2007), and percentage of Pap tests performed with an atypical squamous cells (ASC) or higher result**

|  | 1999      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      | 2007      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of female users who received a Pap test     | —         | —         | —         | —         | —         | 2,447,498 | 2,326,153 | 2,272,571 |
| Percentage of female users who received a Pap test | —         | —         | —         | —         | —         | 52%       | 49%       | 48%       |
| Number of Pap tests performed                      | 2,970,924 | 3,047,310 | 2,955,034 | 2,852,438 | 2,782,641 | 2,644,413 | 2,477,209 | 2,470,674 |
| Percentage of tests with ≥ ASC result              | —         | —         | —         | —         | —         | 9%        | 10%       | 10%       |

ASC=atypical squamous cells.

— Data are not available.

**Exhibit A-8b. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test: 2005-2007**

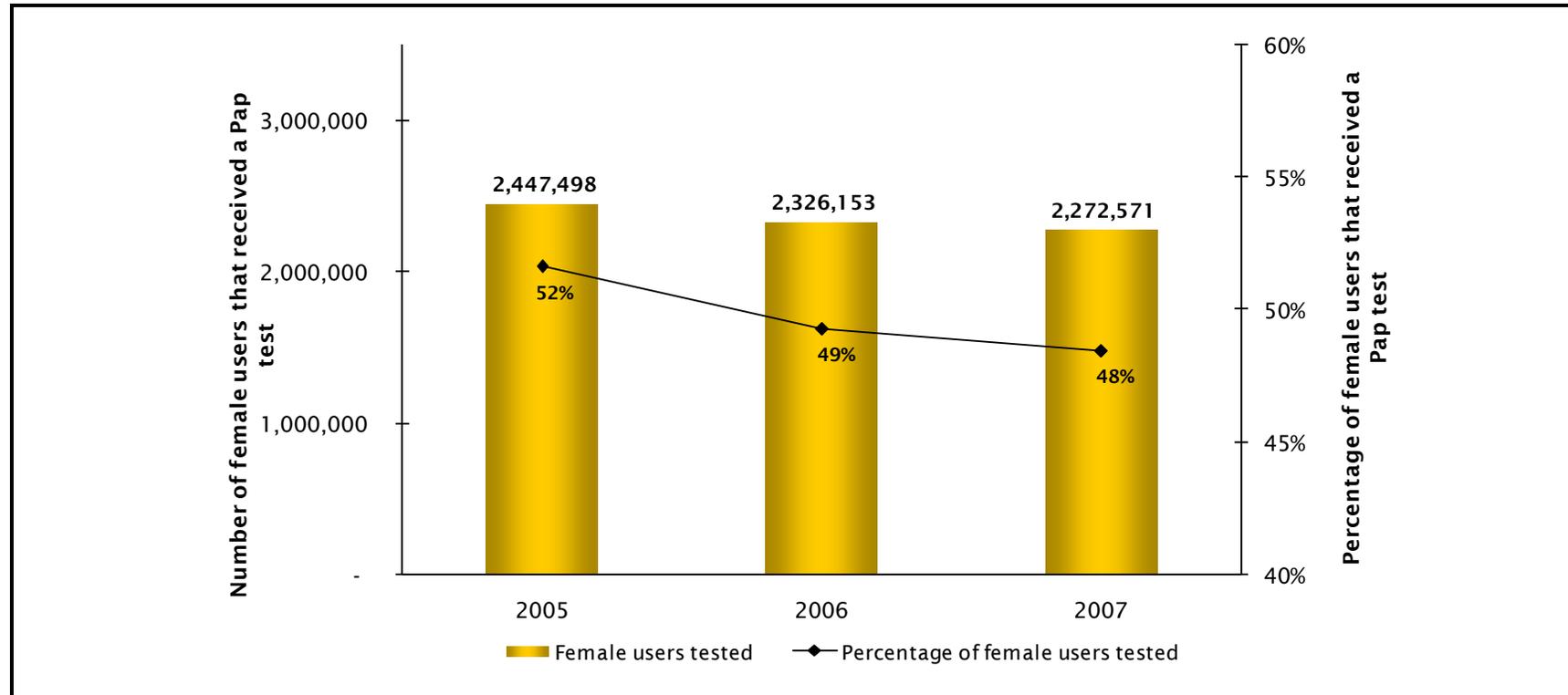
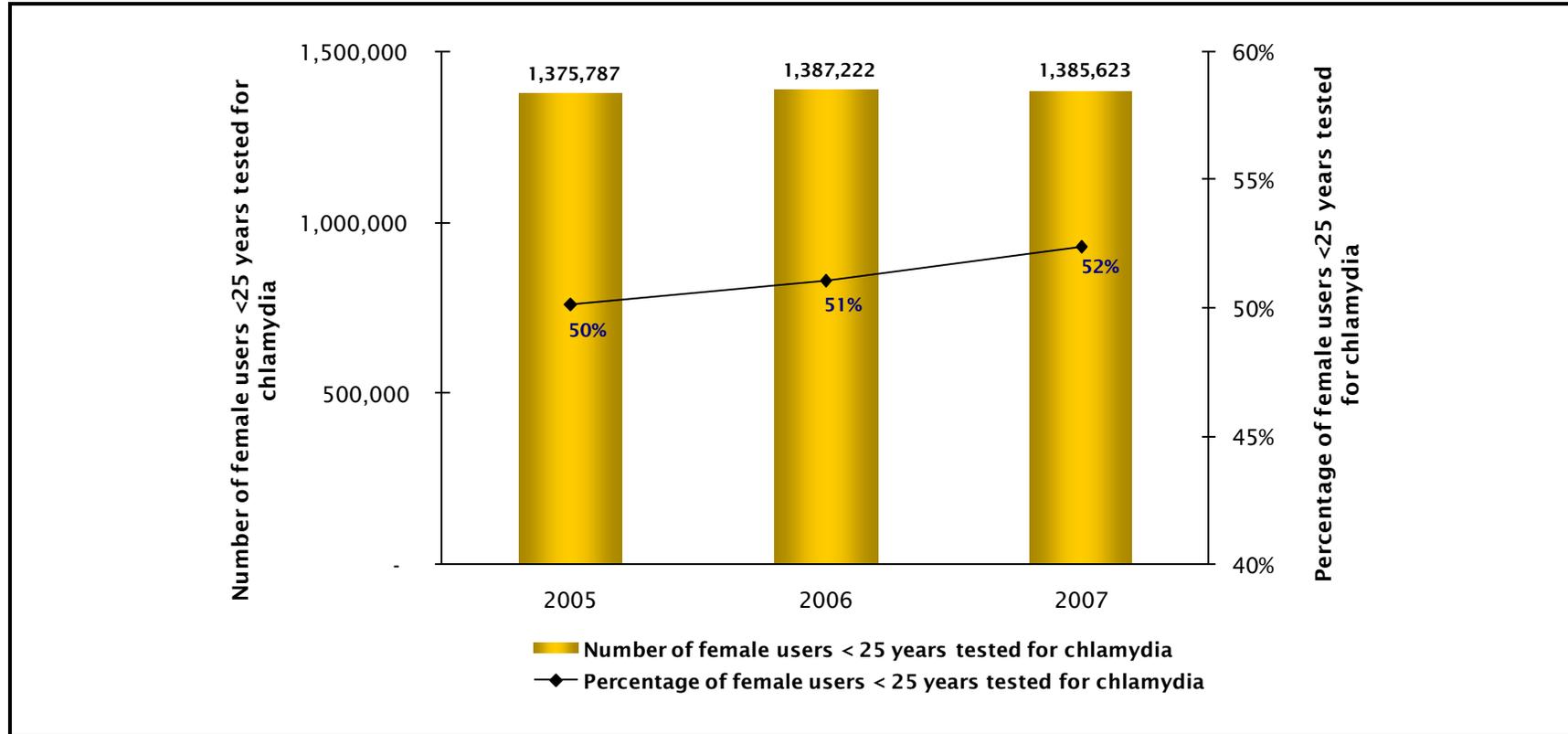


Exhibit A-9a. Number and percentage of female users younger than 25 years tested for chlamydia: 2005-2007

|   | 2005      | 2006      | 2007      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of female users <25 years tested for chlamydia     | 1,375,787 | 1,387,222 | 1,385,623 |
| Percentage of female users <25 years tested for chlamydia | 50%       | 51%       | 52%       |

Exhibit A-9b. Number and distribution of female users younger than 25 years tested for chlamydia: 2005-2007



**Exhibit A-10a. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total and Title X revenue: 1999-2007**

| Revenue                | 1999          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005            | 2006            | 2007            | 1999-2007 Change |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Total Revenue</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                  |
| Unadjusted (actual)    | \$737,980,611 | \$830,967,862 | \$899,339,792 | \$927,081,651 | \$982,537,801 | \$1,004,633,020 | \$1,081,431,527 | \$1,143,653,162 | 55%              |
| Adjusted, 1999\$       | \$737,980,611 | \$763,345,111 | \$789,126,582 | \$781,981,359 | \$794,014,747 | \$778,963,598   | \$806,087,866   | \$816,397,142   | 11%              |
| Adjusted, 1981\$       | \$244,128,462 | \$252,519,193 | \$261,047,860 | \$258,684,177 | \$262,664,894 | \$257,685,883   | \$266,658,755   | \$270,069,127   | 11%              |
| <b>Title X Revenue</b> |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                  |
| Unadjusted (actual)    | \$183,163,632 | \$226,582,287 | \$231,549,999 | \$245,714,562 | \$252,141,527 | \$249,562,677   | \$262,983,478   | \$258,479,864   | 41%              |
| Adjusted, 1999\$       | \$183,163,632 | \$208,143,406 | \$203,173,774 | \$207,257,049 | \$203,762,227 | \$193,503,734   | \$196,025,162   | \$184,515,926   | 1%               |
| Adjusted, 1981\$       | \$60,591,640  | \$68,855,101  | \$67,211,117  | \$68,561,889  | \$67,405,781  | \$64,012,209    | \$64,846,313    | \$61,038,988    | 1%               |

**Note:** Unadjusted revenue is in actual dollar values. Adjusted revenue is in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/cpi>).

Exhibit A-10b. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total revenue: 1999-2007

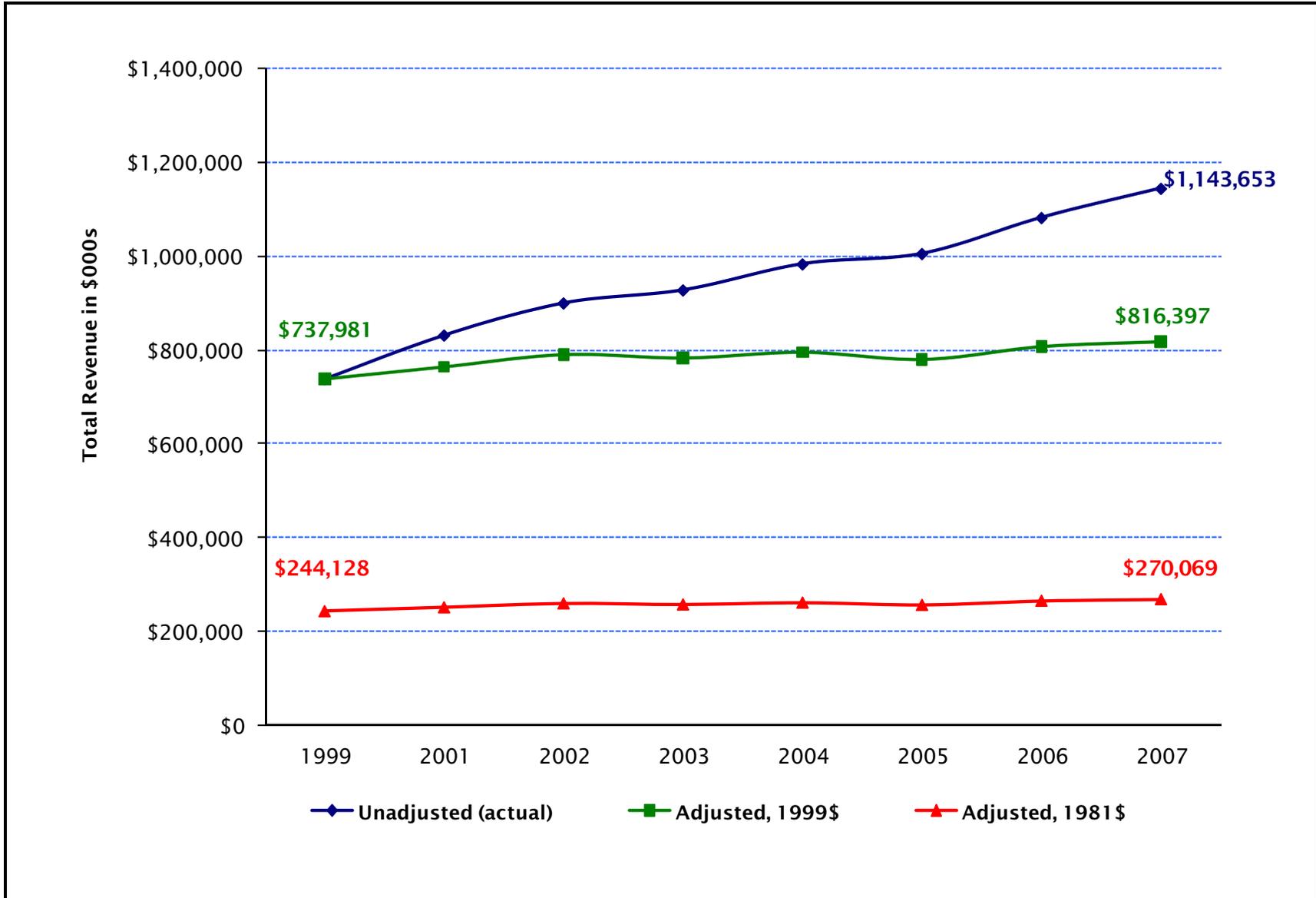


Exhibit A-10c. Actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) Title X revenue: 1999-2007

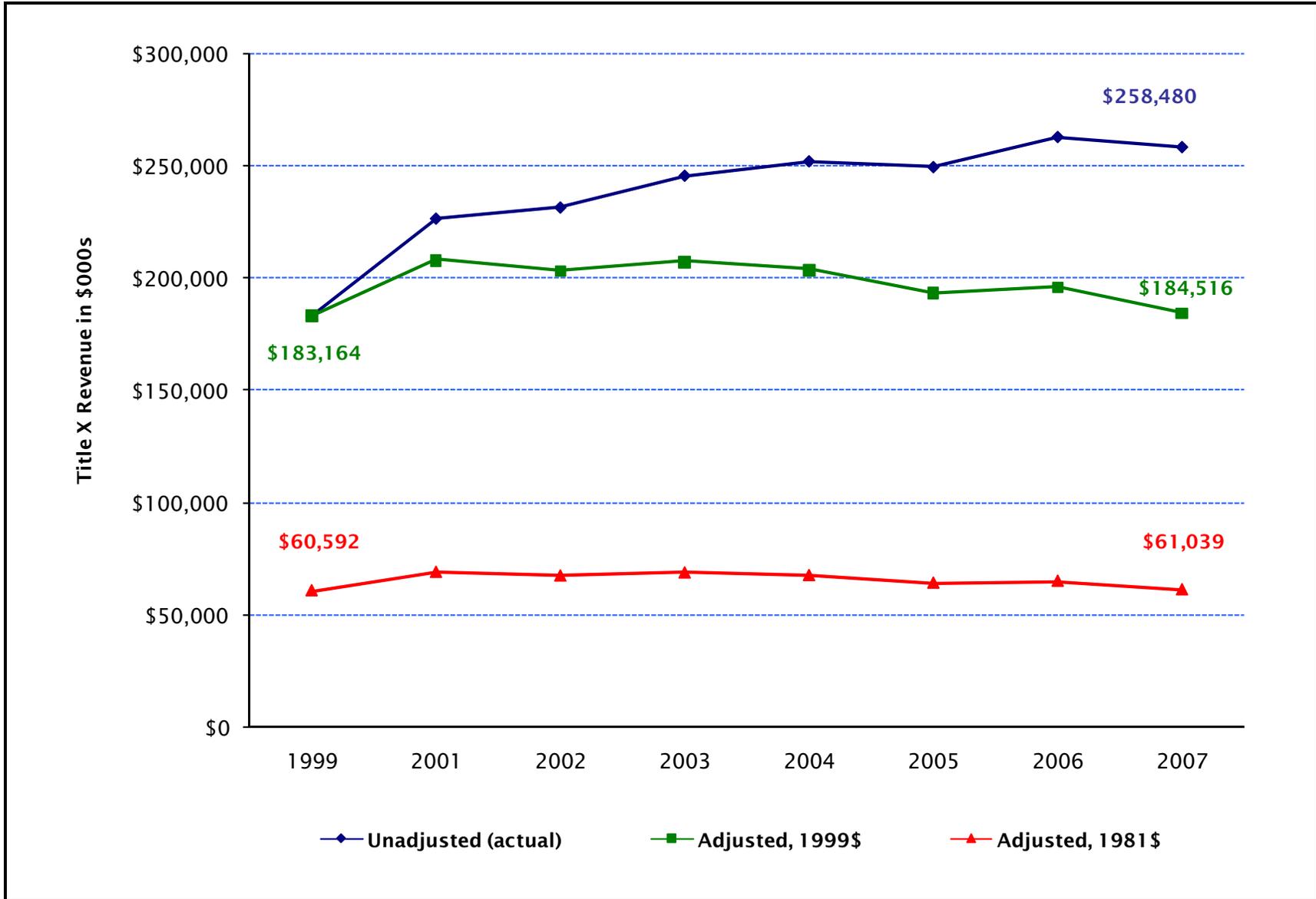


Exhibit A-11a. Amount of Title X project revenue, by revenue source: 1999-2007

| Revenue Sources                                    | 1999                 | 2001                 | 2002                 | 2003                 | 2004                 | 2005                   | 2006                   | 2007                   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Federal Grants</b>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                        |
| Title X  | \$183,163,632        | \$226,582,287        | \$231,549,999        | \$245,714,562        | \$252,141,527        | \$249,562,677          | \$262,983,478          | \$258,479,864          |
| BPHC   | 2,960,179            | 1,208,964            | 2,257,586            | 843,273              | 3,959,649            | 6,172,992              | 5,847,921              | 7,177,359              |
| WIC  | 5,109,103            | 4,189,226            | 3,638,969            | 2,486,260            | 3,344,085            | —                      | —                      | —                      |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                                 | 16,592,272           | 22,883,785           | 21,371,845           | 18,107,490           | 18,408,627           | 1,531,956              | 92,411                 | 83,560                 |
| <b>Subtotal Federal Grants</b>                     | <b>\$207,825,186</b> | <b>\$254,864,262</b> | <b>\$258,818,399</b> | <b>\$267,151,585</b> | <b>\$277,853,888</b> | <b>\$257,267,625</b>   | <b>\$268,923,810</b>   | <b>\$265,740,783</b>   |
| <b>Payment for Services</b>                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                        |
| Client collections                                 | 97,376,797           | 95,257,186           | 96,842,560           | 97,561,767           | 99,774,741           | 101,353,959            | 102,527,805            | 94,273,992             |
| Third-party payers <sup>b</sup>                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                        |
| Medicaid (Title XIX) <sup>c</sup>                  | 100,361,553          | 133,121,016          | 148,746,779          | 156,182,638          | 277,174,817          | 311,066,271            | 320,154,915            | 349,672,196            |
| Medicare (Title XVIII)                             | 468,189              | 127,709              | 329,980              | 585,762              | 755,938              | 850,289                | 695,725                | 523,170                |
| State CHIP   | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | 159,966                | 302,282                | 247,539                |
| Other public                                       | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | 2,137,736              | 3,173,806              | 3,042,991              |
| Other third-party                                  | 10,345,386           | 17,893,603           | 20,413,354           | 12,035,788           | 15,231,967           | --                     | --                     | --                     |
| Private  | 11,721,540           | 15,828,979           | 21,129,413           | 22,717,290           | 23,923,861           | 31,794,914             | 37,263,692             | 46,403,049             |
| <b>Subtotal Payment for Services</b>               | <b>\$220,273,465</b> | <b>\$262,228,493</b> | <b>\$287,462,086</b> | <b>\$289,083,245</b> | <b>\$416,861,324</b> | <b>\$447,363,135</b>   | <b>\$464,118,225</b>   | <b>\$494,162,937</b>   |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                               |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |                        |
| MCH Block Grant (Title V)                          | 32,055,309           | 23,931,198           | 28,604,028           | 30,827,138           | 32,992,292           | 24,384,126             | 22,806,213             | 23,484,206             |
| SS Block Grant (Title XX)                          | 34,049,367           | 31,284,545           | 27,626,015           | 32,913,637           | 30,835,001           | 27,232,575             | 28,443,123             | 28,593,275             |
| TANF   | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | —                    | 16,986,542             | 10,521,097             | 23,460,554             |
| State government                                   | 169,673,542          | 171,766,076          | 193,508,723          | 211,814,774          | 125,848,881          | 115,558,888            | 133,618,734            | 138,760,608            |
| Local government                                   | 44,383,037           | 52,744,977           | 61,587,837           | 57,939,837           | 50,028,918           | 56,251,710             | 93,388,186             | 99,510,026             |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                                 | 29,720,705           | 34,148,311           | 41,732,704           | 37,351,435           | 48,117,497           | 59,588,419             | 59,612,139             | 69,940,773             |
| <b>Subtotal Other Revenue</b>                      | <b>\$309,881,960</b> | <b>\$313,875,107</b> | <b>\$353,059,307</b> | <b>\$370,846,821</b> | <b>\$287,822,589</b> | <b>\$300,002,260</b>   | <b>\$348,389,492</b>   | <b>\$383,749,442</b>   |
| <b>Unadjusted<sup>d</sup> Total Revenue</b>        | <b>\$737,980,611</b> | <b>\$830,967,862</b> | <b>\$899,339,792</b> | <b>\$927,081,651</b> | <b>\$982,537,801</b> | <b>\$1,004,633,020</b> | <b>\$1,081,431,527</b> | <b>\$1,143,653,162</b> |
| <b>Adjusted<sup>e</sup> Total Revenue (1999\$)</b> | <b>\$737,980,611</b> | <b>\$763,345,111</b> | <b>\$789,126,582</b> | <b>\$781,981,359</b> | <b>\$794,014,747</b> | <b>\$778,963,598</b>   | <b>\$806,087,866</b>   | <b>\$816,397,142</b>   |
| <b>Adjusted<sup>e</sup> Total Revenue (1981\$)</b> | <b>\$244,128,462</b> | <b>\$252,519,193</b> | <b>\$261,047,860</b> | <b>\$258,684,177</b> | <b>\$262,664,894</b> | <b>\$257,685,883</b>   | <b>\$266,658,755</b>   | <b>\$270,069,127</b>   |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Child Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. WIC=Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children.

<sup>a</sup> See Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* for the types of revenue reported as "other" within each revenue category.

<sup>b</sup> Prepaid and not prepaid.

<sup>c</sup> Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.

<sup>d</sup> Unadjusted total revenue is in actual dollar values.

<sup>e</sup> Adjusted total revenue is in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/cpi>).

— Data are not available. -- Disaggregated data are presented in the table. † Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit A-11b. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source: 1999–2007**

| Revenue Sources                             | 1999        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Federal Grants</b>                       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Title X                                     | 25%         | 27%         | 26%         | 27%         | 26%         | 25%         | 24%         | 23%         |
| BPHC  | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 1%          | 1%          | 1%          |
| WIC   | 1%          | 1%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%          | 0%          | 0%          |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                          | 2%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| <b>Subtotal Federal Grants</b>              | <b>28%</b>  | <b>31%</b>  | <b>29%</b>  | <b>29%</b>  | <b>28%</b>  | <b>26%</b>  | <b>25%</b>  | <b>23%</b>  |
| <b>Payment for Services</b>                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Client collections                          | 13%         | 11%         | 11%         | 11%         | 10%         | 10%         | 9%          | 8%          |
| Third-party payers <sup>b</sup>             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Medicaid (Title XIX) <sup>c</sup>           | 14%         | 16%         | 17%         | 17%         | 28%         | 31%         | 30%         | 31%         |
| Medicare (Title XVIII)                      | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| State CHIP                                  | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Other public                                | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 0%†         | 0%†         | 0%†         |
| Other third-party                           | 1%          | 2%          | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          | --          | --          | --          |
| Private                                     | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          | 3%          | 3%          | 4%          |
| <b>Subtotal Payment for Services</b>        | <b>30%</b>  | <b>32%</b>  | <b>32%</b>  | <b>31%</b>  | <b>42%</b>  | <b>45%</b>  | <b>43%</b>  | <b>43%</b>  |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| MCH Block Grant (Title V)                   | 4%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 2%          | 2%          | 2%          |
| SS Block Grant (Title XX)                   | 5%          | 4%          | 3%          | 4%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          | 3%          |
| TANF  | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | 2%          | 1%          | 2%          |
| State government                            | 23%         | 21%         | 22%         | 23%         | 13%         | 12%         | 12%         | 12%         |
| Local government                            | 6%          | 6%          | 7%          | 6%          | 5%          | 6%          | 9%          | 9%          |
| Other <sup>a</sup>                          | 4%          | 4%          | 5%          | 4%          | 5%          | 6%          | 6%          | 6%          |
| <b>Subtotal Other Revenue</b>               | <b>42%</b>  | <b>38%</b>  | <b>39%</b>  | <b>40%</b>  | <b>29%</b>  | <b>30%</b>  | <b>32%</b>  | <b>34%</b>  |
| <b>Unadjusted<sup>d</sup> Total Revenue</b> | <b>100%</b> |

**BPHC**=Bureau of Primary Health Care. **CHIP**=Child Health Insurance Program. **MCH**=Maternal and Child Health. **SS**=Social Service. **TANF**=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. **WIC**=Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children.

<sup>a</sup> See Table 14 comments in the *Methodological Notes (Appendix C)* for the types of revenue reported as “other” within each revenue category.

<sup>b</sup> Prepaid and not prepaid.

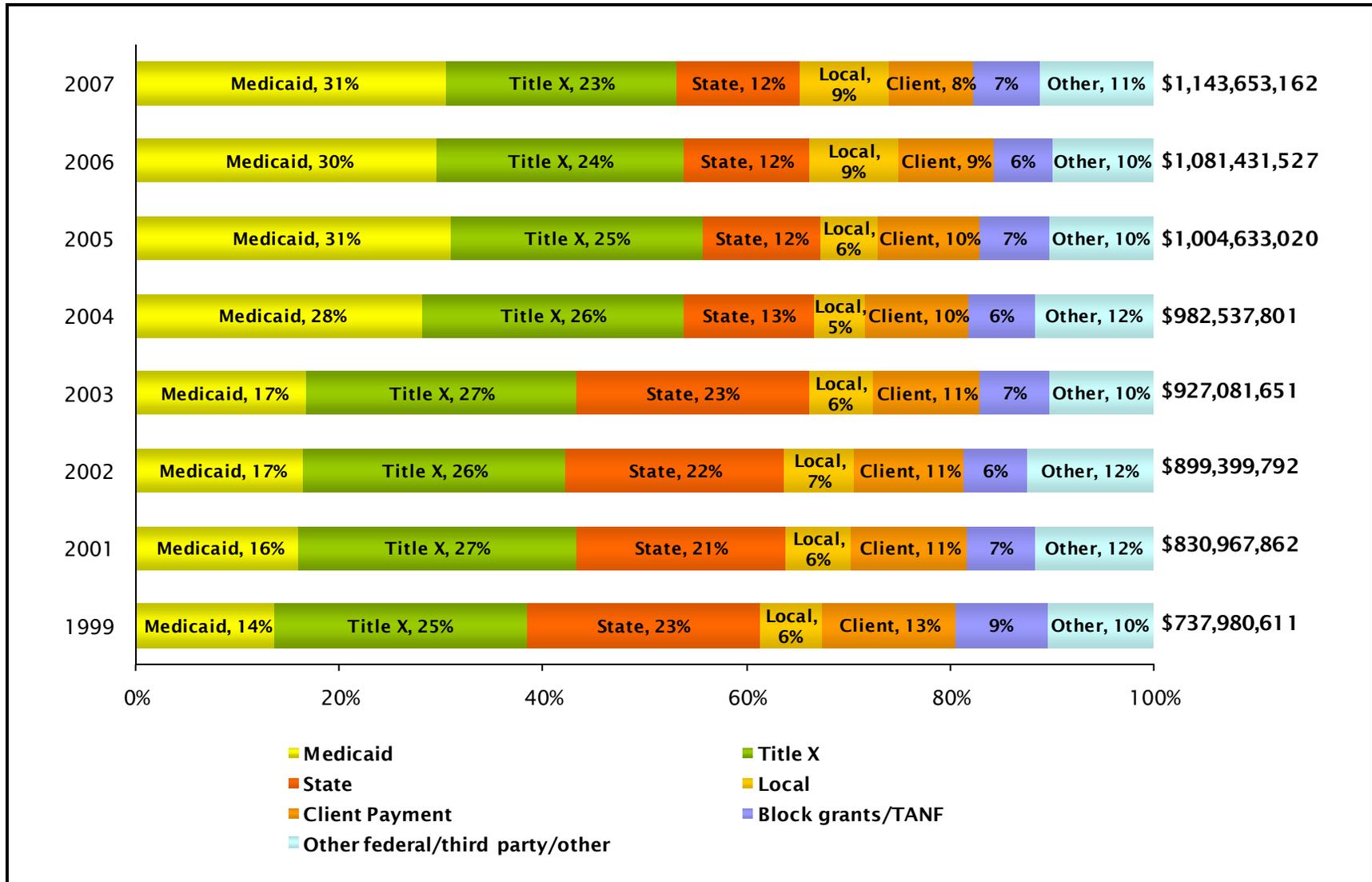
<sup>c</sup> Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers.

<sup>d</sup> Unadjusted total revenue is in actual dollar values.

<sup>e</sup> Adjusted total revenue is in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/cpi>).

— Data are not available. -- Disaggregated data are presented in the table. † Percentage is less than 0.5%.

Exhibit A-11c. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source: 1999–2007



Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to 100% and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

# **Appendix B**

## **State Tables**

**Exhibit B-1. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by state and gender: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1)**

| State                | Family Planning Users |         |         | % of State Users |      | % of Total Users |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                      | Female                | Male    | Total   | Female           | Male |                  |
| Alabama              | 102,147               | 545     | 102,692 | 99%              | 1%   | 2%               |
| Alaska               | 7,075                 | 2,225   | 9,300   | 76%              | 24%  | 0%†              |
| Arizona              | 43,223                | 2,581   | 45,804  | 94%              | 6%   | 1%               |
| Arkansas             | 74,518                | 338     | 74,856  | 100%             | 0%†  | 2%               |
| California           | 888,083               | 106,004 | 994,087 | 89%              | 11%  | 20%              |
| Colorado             | 46,013                | 5,153   | 51,166  | 90%              | 10%  | 1%               |
| Connecticut          | 40,101                | 3,673   | 43,774  | 92%              | 8%   | 1%               |
| Delaware             | 22,618                | 4,287   | 26,905  | 84%              | 16%  | 1%               |
| District of Columbia | 13,495                | 2,630   | 16,125  | 84%              | 16%  | 0%†              |
| Florida              | 222,427               | 7,466   | 229,893 | 97%              | 3%   | 5%               |
| Georgia              | 154,781               | 4,827   | 159,608 | 97%              | 3%   | 3%               |
| Hawaii               | 15,629                | 347     | 15,976  | 98%              | 2%   | 0%†              |
| Idaho                | 27,773                | 2,603   | 30,376  | 91%              | 9%   | 1%               |
| Illinois             | 133,026               | 432     | 133,458 | 100%             | 0%†  | 3%               |
| Indiana              | 42,455                | 2,949   | 45,404  | 94%              | 6%   | 1%               |
| Iowa                 | 65,684                | 2,524   | 68,208  | 96%              | 4%   | 1%               |
| Kansas               | 37,987                | 2,719   | 40,706  | 93%              | 7%   | 1%               |
| Kentucky             | 106,527               | 4,935   | 111,462 | 96%              | 4%   | 2%               |
| Louisiana            | 57,124                | 1,833   | 58,957  | 97%              | 3%   | 1%               |
| Maine                | 27,863                | 2,091   | 29,954  | 93%              | 7%   | 1%               |
| Maryland             | 72,832                | 3,713   | 76,545  | 95%              | 5%   | 2%               |
| Massachusetts        | 61,044                | 7,768   | 68,812  | 89%              | 11%  | 1%               |
| Michigan             | 142,431               | 4,697   | 147,128 | 97%              | 3%   | 3%               |
| Minnesota            | 36,670                | 2,517   | 39,187  | 94%              | 6%   | 1%               |
| Mississippi          | 60,362                | 431     | 60,793  | 99%              | 1%   | 1%               |
| Missouri             | 81,756                | 4,922   | 86,678  | 94%              | 6%   | 2%               |
| Montana              | 25,538                | 1,315   | 26,853  | 95%              | 5%   | 1%               |
| Nebraska             | 36,160                | 2,840   | 39,000  | 93%              | 7%   | 1%               |
| Nevada               | 22,964                | 653     | 23,617  | 97%              | 3%   | 0%†              |
| New Hampshire        | 27,104                | 1,397   | 28,501  | 95%              | 5%   | 1%               |
| New Jersey           | 123,068               | 7,579   | 130,647 | 94%              | 6%   | 3%               |
| New Mexico           | 35,741                | 5,326   | 41,067  | 87%              | 13%  | 1%               |
| New York             | 308,535               | 18,776  | 327,311 | 94%              | 6%   | 7%               |
| North Carolina       | 133,769               | 4,307   | 138,076 | 97%              | 3%   | 3%               |
| North Dakota         | 14,385                | 983     | 15,368  | 94%              | 6%   | 0%†              |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

(continued)

**Exhibit B-1. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by state and gender: 2007 (Source: FPAR Table 1) (continued)**

| State                                 | Family Planning Users |                |                  | % of State Users |           | % of Total Users |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
|                                       | Female                | Male           | Total            | Female           | Male      |                  |
| Ohio                                  | 105,659               | 5,026          | 110,685          | 95%              | 5%        | 2%               |
| Oklahoma                              | 84,276                | 1,067          | 85,343           | 99%              | 1%        | 2%               |
| Oregon                                | 78,782                | 3,892          | 82,674           | 95%              | 5%        | 2%               |
| Pennsylvania                          | 291,285               | 20,613         | 311,898          | 93%              | 7%        | 6%               |
| Rhode Island                          | 16,701                | 1,955          | 18,656           | 90%              | 10%       | 0%†              |
| South Carolina                        | 92,940                | 439            | 93,379           | 100%             | 0%†       | 2%               |
| South Dakota                          | 12,328                | 507            | 12,835           | 96%              | 4%        | 0%†              |
| Tennessee                             | 122,602               | 151            | 122,753          | 100%             | 0%†       | 2%               |
| Texas                                 | 216,827               | 9,328          | 226,155          | 96%              | 4%        | 5%               |
| Utah                                  | 26,396                | 3,127          | 29,523           | 89%              | 11%       | 1%               |
| Vermont                               | 8,771                 | 542            | 9,313            | 94%              | 6%        | 0%†              |
| Virginia                              | 66,990                | 1,768          | 68,758           | 97%              | 3%        | 1%               |
| Washington                            | 100,245               | 5,612          | 105,857          | 95%              | 5%        | 2%               |
| West Virginia                         | 54,588                | 2,212          | 56,800           | 96%              | 4%        | 1%               |
| Wisconsin                             | 52,008                | 3,809          | 55,817           | 93%              | 7%        | 1%               |
| Wyoming                               | 13,233                | 417            | 13,650           | 97%              | 3%        | 0%†              |
| <b>Jurisdictions/<br/>Territories</b> |                       |                |                  |                  |           |                  |
| Puerto Rico                           | 17,621                | 938            | 18,559           | 95%              | 5%        | 0%†              |
| U.S. Virgin Islands                   | 3,045                 | 10             | 3,055            | 100%             | 0%†       | 0%†              |
| Pacific region <sup>a</sup>           | 16,652                | 6,582          | 23,234           | 72%              | 28%       | 0%†              |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                | <b>4,691,857</b>      | <b>295,381</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>94%</b>       | <b>6%</b> | <b>100%</b>      |

<sup>a</sup> The U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific region include American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

**Exhibit B-2. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by state and income level: 2007**  
(Source: FPAR Table 4)

| State                | Number of Users by Income Level <sup>a</sup> |           |        |         |             | Distribution of Users by Income Level <sup>a</sup> |           |       |         |
|----------------------|--|-----------|--------|---------|-------------|--|-----------|-------|---------|
|                      | ≤100%  | 101%–250% | >250%  | Unknown | Total Users | ≤100%  | 101%–250% | >250% | Unknown |
| Alabama              | 77,434                                       | 23,032    | 2,075  | 151     | 102,692     | 75%  | 22%       | 2%    | 0%†     |
| Alaska               | 7,026  | 1,904     | 370    | 0       | 9,300       | 76%  | 20%       | 4%    | 0%      |
| Arizona              | 36,300                                       | 6,777     | 411    | 2,316   | 45,804      | 79%  | 15%       | 1%    | 5%      |
| Arkansas             | 45,708                                       | 21,187    | 2,402  | 5,559   | 74,856      | 61%  | 28%       | 3%    | 7%      |
| California           | 732,283                                      | 225,969   | 19,364 | 16,471  | 994,087     | 74%  | 23%       | 2%    | 2%      |
| Colorado             | 39,346                                       | 10,132    | 1,450  | 238     | 51,166      | 77%  | 20%       | 3%    | 0%†     |
| Connecticut          | 11,151                                       | 25,531    | 2,689  | 4,403   | 43,774      | 25%  | 58%       | 6%    | 10%     |
| Delaware             | 17,163                                       | 7,253     | 2,104  | 385     | 26,905      | 64%  | 27%       | 8%    | 1%      |
| District of Columbia | 9,543  | 2,292     | 3,477  | 813     | 16,125      | 59%  | 14%       | 22%   | 5%      |
| Florida              | 174,289                                      | 48,634    | 6,506  | 464     | 229,893     | 76%  | 21%       | 3%    | 0%†     |
| Georgia              | 110,182                                      | 44,458    | 4,968  | 0       | 159,608     | 69%  | 28%       | 3%    | 0%      |
| Hawaii               | 12,635                                       | 1,906     | 673    | 762     | 15,976      | 79%  | 12%       | 4%    | 5%      |
| Idaho                | 18,389                                       | 10,419    | 1,568  | 0       | 30,376      | 61%  | 34%       | 5%    | 0%      |
| Illinois             | 100,381                                      | 29,023    | 3,598  | 456     | 133,458     | 75%  | 22%       | 3%    | 0%†     |
| Indiana              | 33,302                                       | 10,915    | 1,187  | 0       | 45,404      | 73%  | 24%       | 3%    | 0%      |
| Iowa                 | 47,977                                       | 15,578    | 4,621  | 32      | 68,208      | 70%  | 23%       | 7%    | 0%†     |
| Kansas               | 20,142                                       | 14,961    | 2,912  | 2,691   | 40,706      | 49%  | 37%       | 7%    | 7%      |
| Kentucky             | 77,905                                       | 23,901    | 4,053  | 5,603   | 111,462     | 70%  | 21%       | 4%    | 5%      |
| Louisiana            | 53,157                                       | 4,831     | 257    | 712     | 58,957      | 90%  | 8%        | 0%†   | 1%      |
| Maine                | 14,482                                       | 11,040    | 2,975  | 1,457   | 29,954      | 48%  | 37%       | 10%   | 5%      |
| Maryland             | 61,839                                       | 12,217    | 2,079  | 410     | 76,545      | 81%  | 16%       | 3%    | 1%      |
| Massachusetts        | 39,799                                       | 25,021    | 2,946  | 1,046   | 68,812      | 58%  | 36%       | 4%    | 2%      |
| Michigan             | 97,084                                       | 41,550    | 8,089  | 405     | 147,128     | 66%  | 28%       | 5%    | 0%†     |
| Minnesota            | 25,247                                       | 11,317    | 2,623  | 0       | 39,187      | 64%  | 29%       | 7%    | 0%      |
| Mississippi          | 51,661                                       | 8,682     | 438    | 12      | 60,793      | 85%  | 14%       | 1%    | 0%†     |
| Missouri             | 50,794                                       | 27,541    | 8,343  | 0       | 86,678      | 59%  | 32%       | 10%   | 0%      |
| Montana              | 14,480                                       | 8,075     | 4,298  | 0       | 26,853      | 54%  | 30%       | 16%   | 0%      |
| Nebraska             | 16,973                                       | 11,861    | 9,791  | 375     | 39,000      | 44%  | 30%       | 25%   | 1%      |
| Nevada               | 14,828                                       | 6,800     | 1,238  | 751     | 23,617      | 63%  | 29%       | 5%    | 3%      |
| New Hampshire        | 12,977                                       | 10,112    | 3,670  | 1,742   | 28,501      | 46%  | 35%       | 13%   | 6%      |
| New Jersey           | 58,649                                       | 68,762    | 3,236  | 0       | 130,647     | 45%  | 53%       | 2%    | 0%      |

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

(continued)

**Exhibit B-2. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by state and income level: 2007**  
(Source: FPAR Table 4) (continued)

| State                                 | Number of Users by Income Level <sup>a</sup> |                  |                |               |                  | Distribution of Users by Income Level <sup>a</sup> |            |           |           |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                       | ≤100%  | 101%–250%        | >250%          | Unknown       | Total Users      | ≤100%  | 101%–250%  | >250%     | Unknown   |
| New Mexico                            | 31,953                                       | 4,710            | 481            | 3,923         | 41,067           | 78%  | 11%        | 1%        | 10%       |
| New York                              | 215,240                                      | 92,270           | 16,870         | 2,931         | 327,311          | 66%  | 28%        | 5%        | 1%        |
| North Carolina                        | 96,854                                       | 27,654           | 13,568         | 0             | 138,076          | 70%  | 20%        | 10%       | 0%        |
| North Dakota                          | 7,577  | 5,339            | 2,416          | 36            | 15,368           | 49%  | 35%        | 16%       | 0%†       |
| Ohio                                  | 70,003                                       | 32,073           | 6,719          | 1,890         | 110,685          | 63%  | 29%        | 6%        | 2%        |
| Oklahoma                              | 61,982                                       | 22,031           | 1,330          | 0             | 85,343           | 73%  | 26%        | 2%        | 0%        |
| Oregon                                | 56,748                                       | 23,577           | 2,323          | 26            | 82,674           | 69%  | 29%        | 3%        | 0%†       |
| Pennsylvania                          | 206,714                                      | 75,360           | 27,601         | 2,223         | 311,898          | 66%  | 24%        | 9%        | 1%        |
| Rhode Island                          | 12,430                                       | 4,454            | 456            | 1,316         | 18,656           | 67%  | 24%        | 2%        | 7%        |
| South Carolina                        | 84,396                                       | 7,134            | 1,091          | 758           | 93,379           | 90%  | 8%         | 1%        | 1%        |
| South Dakota                          | 7,705  | 3,286            | 1,670          | 174           | 12,835           | 60%  | 26%        | 13%       | 1%        |
| Tennessee                             | 87,876                                       | 27,375           | 7,502          | 0             | 122,753          | 72%  | 22%        | 6%        | 0%        |
| Texas                                 | 170,752                                      | 48,381           | 2,551          | 4,471         | 226,155          | 76%  | 21%        | 1%        | 2%        |
| Utah                                  | 21,652                                       | 6,120            | 651            | 1,100         | 29,523           | 73%  | 21%        | 2%        | 4%        |
| Vermont                               | 3,192  | 3,833            | 1,273          | 1,015         | 9,313            | 34%  | 41%        | 14%       | 11%       |
| Virginia                              | 46,912                                       | 19,595           | 2,150          | 101           | 68,758           | 68%  | 28%        | 3%        | 0%†       |
| Washington                            | 64,044                                       | 36,543           | 5,238          | 32            | 105,857          | 61%  | 35%        | 5%        | 0%†       |
| West Virginia                         | 44,828                                       | 11,951           | 21             | 0             | 56,800           | 79%  | 21%        | 0%†       | 0%        |
| Wisconsin                             | 38,026                                       | 14,409           | 2,646          | 736           | 55,817           | 68%  | 26%        | 5%        | 1%        |
| Wyoming                               | 8,284  | 4,001            | 1,365          | 0             | 13,650           | 61%  | 29%        | 10%       | 0%        |
| <b>Jurisdictions/<br/>Territories</b> |  |                  |                |               |                  |  |            |           |           |
| Puerto Rico                           | 17,225                                       | 842              | 415            | 77            | 18,559           | 93%  | 5%         | 2%        | 0%†       |
| U.S. Virgin Islands                   | 2,442  | 521              | 92             | 0             | 3,055            | 80%  | 17%        | 3%        | 0%        |
| Pacific region <sup>b</sup>           | 15,374                                       | 3,195            | 9              | 4,656         | 23,234           | 66%  | 14%        | 0%†       | 20%       |
| <b>Total All Users</b>                | <b>3,455,335</b>                             | <b>1,246,335</b> | <b>212,849</b> | <b>72,719</b> | <b>4,987,238</b> | <b>69%</b>   | <b>25%</b> | <b>4%</b> | <b>1%</b> |

<sup>a</sup> Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of the poverty guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the *Federal Register* and on the HHS Web site <http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty>.

<sup>b</sup> The U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific region include American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.

† Percentage is less than 0.5%.

This page intentionally left blank.

# **Appendix C**

## **Methodological Notes**

# Methodological Notes

---

## INTRODUCTION

In February 2008, 89 Title X service grantees submitted Family Planning Annual Reports (FPARs) for the 2007 reporting period (January 1 through December 31, 2007). Eighty-seven reports (98%) were submitted by the February 15 due date, and 82 reports (92%) were submitted using the Office of Population Affairs (OPA) Web-based electronic grants management system (*GrantSolutions*). Regional Program Consultants (RPCs) entered into *GrantSolutions* the data for seven hardcopy reports, thereby consolidating all reports into a single electronic file. OPA regional staff and the FPAR Data Coordinator reviewed and approved all FPARs prior to sending RTI the first electronic data file on April 7, 2008.

After receiving the initial data file, RTI performed further validations to identify potential reporting errors (e.g., extreme or unexpected values for selected data items) and problems (e.g., 10% or more unknown or not reported). RTI also performed a manual review of each hardcopy report. Once these validations were complete, RTI submitted (May 13, 2008) to OPA a grantee-specific report listing validation issues that required follow-up with the grantee. OPA sent RTI a second electronic data file on June 17, 2008, and a third and final electronic data file on August 6, 2008. Final corrections were completed September 9, 2008, including OPA-approved changes made by RTI in the final RTI analysis file.

This appendix summarizes table-specific notes from grantees and OPA staff (RPCs, other regional staff, and the FPAR Data Coordinator) about the 2007 FPAR data, as well as issues identified by RTI during validation. The comments are organized according to the FPAR reporting table to which they apply, and not the exhibits in the main body of the *FPAR 2007 National Summary*.

---

## FPAR COVER SHEET: GRANTEE PROFILE

Three grantees reported data for a different 12-month period (December 1, 2006 to November 30, 2007), and one grantee reported data for a 6-month period (January 1 to June 30, 2007), which ended with their Title X service grant.

---

## FPAR TABLE 1: USERS BY AGE AND GENDER

Nineteen grantees reported that the decrease in number of users compared to 2006 was due to one or more factors, including staffing issues (e.g., problems recruiting and retaining nurse practitioners and other midlevel providers, shortage of public health nurses); clinic closures/consolidations or reduced operating hours; inadequate capacity to meet the demand for services; inefficient clinic operations; problems with phone and appointment systems; disruption in operations during implementation of electronic medical record and patient billing systems; inadequate funding; delegate financial problems; increased Medicaid participation by and competition from private providers in states with and without Medicaid family planning waivers; increased demand on clinic staff time from more diverse client population (e.g., Hispanic/Latino); restrictions on the types of staff that can dispense

prescription contraception; contraceptive supply shortages; natural and other disasters that hampered clinic operations and client access; barriers to Medicaid enrollment/re-enrollment posed by the documentation requirements of the 2005 Deficit Reduction Act; and availability of over-the-counter emergency contraception, which drew potential clients away from clinics.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 2: FEMALE USERS BY ETHNICITY AND RACE**

Four grantees commented on female users who self-identify as Hispanic or Latino, but who do not self-identify with one or more of the five minimum Office of Management and Budget (OMB) race options in FPAR Table 2. The failure of some Hispanic female users to self-identify with at least one of the five minimum race categories results in a higher percentage of female users reported as “unknown or not reported” race. However, the structure of FPAR Table 2 allows grantees and OPA to determine the ethnic composition for a majority of female users who do not report a race. Of the 11% of total female users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2007, 74% were Hispanic or Latino. Both race and ethnicity were unknown or not reported for less than 1% of total female users in 2006 and 2007 (0.6% in both years). Several grantees noted ongoing efforts to improve the collection and reporting of ethnicity and race data.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 3: MALE USERS BY ETHNICITY AND RACE**

Six grantees commented on male users who self-identify as Hispanic or Latino, but who do not self-identify with one or more of the five minimum OMB race options in FPAR Table 3. The failure of some Hispanic male users to self-identify with at least one of the five minimum race categories results in a higher percentage of male users reported as “unknown or not reported” race. However, the structure of FPAR Table 3 allows grantees and OPA to determine the ethnic composition for a majority of male users who do not report a race. Of the 14% of total male users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2007, 72% were Hispanic or Latino. In 2006 and 2007, there were only small percentages of total male users—1% in 2006 and 0.7% in 2007—for whom both race and ethnicity were unknown or not reported. Several grantees noted ongoing efforts to improve the collection and reporting of ethnicity and race data.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 4: USERS BY INCOME LEVEL**

One grantee reported that data on user income were not always collected for users with public assistance, the insured, adolescents, and walk-in or first-time emergency clients, resulting in higher proportions of users reported as “unknown or not reported” income. Two grantees reported that the distributions of users by income level were estimates.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 5: USERS BY PRINCIPAL HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE STATUS**

One grantee reported that data on user insurance coverage status were not always collected for users who received non-clinical education/information services and that they estimated health insurance coverage for minors seeking confidential services. Another grantee reported that health insurance data were not always collected for postpartum clients, and three grantees reported that the distribution of users by insurance status were estimated for all or a portion of total users reported.

---

**FPAR TABLE 6: USERS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)**

Two grantees reported estimates of the number of LEP users.

---

**FPAR TABLE 7: FEMALE USERS BY PRIMARY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD**

**Hormonal injection users**—Eighteen grantees in all but two regions (V and X) reported a total of 421 1-month hormonal injection users, which accounted for 0.1% of all 591,861 hormonal injection users reported in 2007. In general, users who report reliance on 1-month injectables obtain the method in countries where it is produced (e.g., Mexico) or locally through non-Title X sources. Since 2006, grantees have improved the quality of reporting hormonal injection use (1- and 3-month), leading to a 77% decrease in the number of 1-month injectable users reported between 2006 (2,095) and 2007 (421).

**Sterilization users < 20 years**—Four grantees reported four female users 18–19 years of age who relied on female sterilization as their primary contraceptive method. In each case, the grantee confirmed that the teen had been sterilized prior to seeking services at the Title X-funded site.

**Unknown methods**—Three grantees reported that primary contraceptive use data were incomplete for some female users, including those who received counseling in nonclinic settings or during postpartum visits.

Additionally, two grantees reported that the number of female users by primary method were estimates, and two grantees reported problems with the systems for collecting and reporting female contraceptive use data.

---

**FPAR TABLE 8: MALE USERS BY PRIMARY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD**

**Unknown methods**—Four grantees noted that primary contraceptive use data were incomplete for some male users, including those who received counseling in nonclinic settings or during outreach activities.

Additionally, one grantee reported that the distribution of male users by primary method was an estimate, and three grantees reported problems with systems for collecting and reporting male contraceptive use data.

---

**FPAR TABLE 9: CERVICAL CANCER SCREENING ACTIVITIES**

Six grantees attributed decreases in numbers of Pap tests performed and users tested to the adoption of updated cervical cancer screening guidelines, while two others attributed the decrease in number of tests to use of improved Pap testing technology (e.g., brush and liquid-based cytologic methods). One grantee noted that Pap result data for one of their delegates were unavailable because of limitations of the delegate's data system.

---

**FPAR TABLE 10: BREAST CANCER SCREENING ACTIVITIES**

Two grantees noted that the numbers of reported clinical breast exams (CBEs) were estimates based on comprehensive/global billing code data. Additionally, five grantees noted that their own data system or that of one or more delegates were not able to track CBE-related referrals,

while another mentioned that the CBE data (users examined and referrals) were incomplete because these data were not available for Medicaid-covered women who had received services through their state's family planning program.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 11: USERS TESTED FOR CHLAMYDIA BY AGE AND GENDER**

One grantee was unable to report the number of users tested for chlamydia due to problems with their data collection and reporting system.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 12: STD TESTING BY GENDER**

Three grantees noted that anonymous HIV testing was not available in their states (NH, NC, and TN), two others reported that Title X-funded sites did not offer anonymous HIV testing, and two grantees reported problems collecting and reporting data on HIV testing activity (confidential and anonymous).

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 13: ENCOUNTERS AND CLINICAL PROVIDER UTILIZATION**

In 2005, a new category of clinical services provider (CSP) was introduced in the FPAR in an effort to collect information on the role of nonphysician/nonmidlevel providers in delivering clinical family planning services traditionally restricted to physician and midlevel providers. The FPAR defines other CSPs as “other licensed health providers (e.g., registered nurses) who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform *all aspects* of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in Section 8.3 of the *Program Guidelines*.”

The *FPAR 2005 National Summary* excluded full-time equivalent (FTE) data for other CSPs because grantee reports overstated their role in providing clinical family planning services. To improve the quality of these data, OPA provided technical guidance to grantees on reporting other CSP FTEs and encounters in advance of the 2006 FPAR submission. Between 2005 and 2006, the number of other CSP FTEs decreased 46%, from 2,641 in 2005 to 1,429 in 2006. Between 2006 and 2007, the number of other CSP FTEs reported decreased 8% to 1,319 other CSP FTEs. While the quality of these data appears to have improved, there is evidence that some grantees may still be overstating the role of the other CSP in delivering Title X-funded clinical services. OPA will continue monitoring the quality of these data.

Six grantees noted reasons for the decrease in CSP FTEs, including difficulty recruiting and retaining clinical and support staff, inability to offer competitive salaries and incentives, retirement of family planning workforce, decreased operating hours, and clinic closings. Additionally, two grantees noted that the reported FTE data were either incomplete or estimated.

---

#### **FPAR TABLE 14: REVENUE REPORT**

**Title X revenue (row 1)**—Title X revenue includes 2007 cash receipts or drawdown amounts from all family planning service grants, including supplemental awards (e.g., HIV and male involvement). As an estimate of Title X revenue, two Region IX grantees reported the award amount of their Title X service grant instead of 2007 cash receipts or drawdown amounts.

**Other federal grant revenue (rows 3 and 4)**—Grantees specified the following types of other federal grant revenue on rows 3 and 4: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA); Ryan White Care Act (prevention services); and Office of Women’s Health/HIV.

**Client payment for services revenue (row 6)**—Two grantees mentioned that they were unable to capture revenue from client payment for services, and one of the two noted that the reported client payment figure was an estimate.

**Medicaid waiver revenue (row 7a)**—In 2007, Medicaid revenue reported on row 7a included revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers in 24 states, including Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Delaware, Florida, Illinois, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia, and Washington. The grantee in Wisconsin did not confirm whether row 7a included revenue from the state’s family planning waiver program.

**Other revenue (rows 15 to 17)**—Grantees specified the following types of other revenue:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Abortion Alternative                                   | CDC/IPP Michigan Department of Community Health                |
| Adult and Family Services agency contribution          | CDC/IPP Minnesota Department of Health                         |
| AIDS Prevention and Risk Reduction                     | CDC/IPP Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services |
| Amherst High School applicant                          | CDC/IPP North Dakota State Department of Health                |
| Avon Foundation  | CDC/IPP Ohio Department of Health                              |
| Blue Cross Outreach                                    | CDC/IPP Oregon Department of Human Services                    |
| Blue Cross Pathways                                    | CDC/IPP Pennsylvania Department of Health                      |
| Blue Ribbon grant                                      | CDC/IPP South Dakota Department of Health                      |
| Bureau of Primary Health Care/FQHCs                    | CDC/IPP Vermont Department of Health                           |
| business and community contributions                   | CFC  |
| carryover  | Chicopee Academy   |
| CDC  | Community Services Block Grant                                 |
| CDC Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program | consultation (fees)  |
| CDC HIV contract                                       | contracts  |
| CDC/IPP  | contributions  |
| CDC/IPP California-DHS                                 | data processing  |
| CDC/IPP County of Los Angeles-DHS                      | delegate reimbursement   |
| CDC/IPP Idaho Department of Health and Welfare         | delegate reimbursement for contraceptives                      |
| CDC/IPP Illinois Department of Human Services          | donations  |
| CDC/IPP Indiana State Department of Health             | education income/revenue                                       |
| CDC/IPP Massachusetts Department of Health             | fiscal administrative services                                 |
|  | foundation grant(s)  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Franklin/Grand Isle Tobacco Prevention Coalition  | private general fund   |
| fundraising                                       | private grants and donations   |
| general operating funds                           | property insurance proceeds  |
| Genetics  | refunds  |
| Golf Tournament                                   | Region III IPP   |
| grants from other agencies                        | reimbursement from other programs                                    |
| Harris Methodist Grant Family Planning            | rental income  |
| Health Foundation of Central MA                   | restricted contributions and gifts                                   |
| HIV   | Richland County Fetal Infant Mortality Review                        |
| HIV and STD from Vermont Department of Health     | Rural Health Service   |
| in-kind (lab provider services)                   | Settlement money   |
| interest income                                   | Smith Vocational School  |
| intra-agency transfers                            | SOA grants   |
| Komen Foundation                                  | special/earned funds   |
| KS Statewide Farmworker Health Program            | STD  |
| local   | student health fees  |
| local agency                                      | subcontracts   |
| local grants                                      | Teen Pregnancy Prevention  |
| Maine Women's Fund                                | Tobacco Settlement   |
| Medicaid administrative funds                     | training revenue   |
| medical supply revenue                            | Tuberculosis Control   |
| mileage   | Uncompensated Care   |
| miscellaneous donations and revenue               | UNFPA  |
| nongovernmental grants                            | United MidCoast Charities  |
| North Adams Wise Guys                             | United Way   |
| other   | United Way (Berkshire)   |
| other fees  | United Way (Indiana)   |
| other private grants                              | United Way (Maine)   |
| patient contributions                             | United Way (Ohio)  |
| patient donations                                 | VNA contracts  |
| Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant | Wahconah High School   |
| private   | World Health Organization/United Nations Population Fund (WHO/UNFPA) |
| private contributions and donations               | Women's Health Connection  |
| private foundations                               | Workers' Compensation Fund   |

---

## TREND EXHIBITS

*Exhibits A-7a, A-7b, and A-7c*—In the *FPAR National Summaries* for 1999–2004 (*Table A-6*) and 2005 (*Exhibit A-6a*), the primary contraceptive use trend data for 1999 excluded 8,271 female users from the total number because the grantee did not report a method of contraception for them. The correct total number of female users in 1999 was 4,315,040 and not 4,306,769, as shown in these tables. In the *FPAR 2007 National Summary*, these 8,271 users are included in the unknown method cell of the 1999 primary contraceptive use column,

bringing the total number of female users with an unknown method in 1999 to 162,056 (instead of 153,785), and the total number of female primary method users to 3,746,113 (instead of 3,737,842).



F P A R X O P A  
O F P X D H H S  
D H H S F P A R  
F P A R X O P A  
O P A X D H H S  
D H H S F P A R  
F P A R X O F P  
O P A X D H  
D H H S



**RTI International**

3040 Cornwallis Road

P.O. Box 12194

Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-1294

Phone: 919-541-6000

Web site: [www.rti.org](http://www.rti.org)